

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 0 #1h

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

**Language:**

Page 1, line 6, after "2020", insert:

", and a bill to amend and reenact §§ 33.2-1904, 33.2-1907, and 33-2502 of the Code of Virginia".

Page 1, strike lines 22 through 30 and insert:

	<b>"First Year</b>	<b>Second Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unreserved Balance, June 30, 2018	\$201,557,251	\$0	\$201,557,251
Additions to Balance	\$22,032,299	\$(500,000)	\$21,532,299
Official Revenue Estimates	\$20,113,006,131	\$20,915,606,131	\$41,028,612,262
Transfers	\$616,392,371	\$626,451,552	\$1,242,843,923
Total General Fund Resources Available for Appropriation	\$20,952,988,052	\$21,541,557,683	\$42,494,545,735"

Page 1, strike lines 32 through 42 and insert:

	<b>"First Year</b>	<b>Second Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$5,314,589,535	\$0	\$5,314,589,535
Official Revenue Estimates	\$30,676,436,634	\$31,840,749,574	\$62,517,186,208
Lottery Proceeds Fund	\$592,533,186	\$598,393,186	\$1,190,926,372
Internal Service Fund	\$2,098,949,919	\$2,207,847,183	\$4,306,797,102
Bond Proceeds	\$1,072,612,936	\$17,366,436	\$1,089,979,372
Total Nongeneral Fund Revenues Available for Appropriation	\$39,755,122,210	\$34,664,356,379	\$74,419,478,589
TOTAL PROJECTED REVENUES	\$60,708,110,262	\$56,205,914,062	\$116,914,024,324"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment includes the general fund and nongeneral fund revenue adjustments contained in the cumulative amendments included in the Committee adopted budget.)

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 10, line 40, strike "and".

Page 10, line 41, strike "system." and insert:

"system; (j) identify and evaluate policies and processes that facilitate alignment of institutional programs and activities with the strategic economic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia and its communities and regions; and (k) identify practices by which institutions can develop public-private partnerships and recruit business organizations and other public- and private-sector partners to assist in accomplishing the foregoing objectives."

Page 10, line 49, strike "and".

Page 10, line 51, strike "programs." and insert:

"programs; and (f) identify any practices, processes, and partnerships that would help retain talented students in Virginia following completion, including expanded internship, work-study and other experiential learning programs and enhanced student services related to job placement with Virginia-based employers."

Page 10, after line 57, insert:

"4. The Subcommittee will also evaluate policies and practices that facilitate efficient planning and management by higher education institutions, advance the Commonwealth's strategic economic goals related to higher education, make higher education expenses more affordable and predictable for Virginia students and their families, and better protect those students and families from unanticipated tuition spikes. The evaluation may include, but is not limited to, the growth in higher education spending for non-academic priorities, faculty productivity, internal cross subsidization by undergraduate revenues, greater transparency of higher education accounting systems, and stabilization of state support of higher education."

Page 11, line 1, strike "4." and insert "5."

Page 11, line 6, after "services", insert:

"and may accept assistance provided by business organizations and other private- and public-sector partners".

**Explanation:**

(These amendments direct the Joint Subcommittee on the Future Competitiveness of Virginia Higher Education to evaluate policies and processes that facilitate aligning public institutions of higher education and the Commonwealth's strategic economic objectives, including growth and diversification of Virginia's statewide and regional economies and enhancement of Virginia student outcomes.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
General Assembly of Virginia	\$1,500,000	\$2,250,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$46,231,541".  
Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$46,981,541".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.5 million from the general fund the first year and \$2.25 million from the general fund the second year for the Clerks' offices to address additional costs being incurred due to the transition to the Pocahontas building and increased government transparency initiatives.)

---

Item 1 #3h

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
General Assembly of Virginia	\$20,000	\$20,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$44,751,541".  
Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$44,751,541".  
Page 3, line 9, strike "\$25,032,589" and insert "\$25,042,589".  
Page 3, line 10, strike "\$26,041,062" and "\$13,888,527" and insert:  
"\$26,051,062" and "\$13,898,527".  
Page 3, line 11, strike "\$14,799,993" and insert "\$14,809,993".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$20,000 from the general fund in each year pursuant to the passage of House Bill 1415 of the 2018 General Assembly Session which creates the Henrietta Lacks Commission to support cancer research and treatment.)

---

Item 1 #4h

<b>Legislative Department</b>		<b>Language</b>
General Assembly of Virginia		

**Language:**

Page 9, line 54, after "Commission.", insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"The Director of the Division of Legislative Services is authorized to fund the operations of the Virginia World War I and World War II Commemoration Commission from the appropriations to the Division and to provide full reimbursement to the Division from the unexpended balances of such Commission, once allotted."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the Director of the Division of Legislative Services to fund the Virginia World War I and World War II Commemoration Commission from the Division's appropriations and to provide full reimbursement to the Division from the Commission's unexpended balances, once allotted. Similar language was included in the budget for the 2016-18 biennium.)

---

Item 1 #5h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 12, after line 49, insert:

"X. Any nonlegislative citizen member appointed by either the Speaker of the House, the Senate Committee on Rules or the Joint Rules Committee to any Authority, Board, Commission, Committee, or other deliberative body in the Commonwealth shall serve at the pleasure of such appointing authority. Any such member may be relieved of his appointment at any time, with or without cause."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4 #1h

**Legislative Department**

Division of Capitol Police

**FY18-19**

\$500,000  
1.00

**FY19-20**

\$100,000 GF  
1.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 14, line 21, strike "\$10,380,214" and insert "\$10,880,214".

Page 14, line 21, strike "\$10,380,214" and insert "\$10,480,214".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$500,000 from the general fund the first year and \$100,000 from the general fund the second year to fund security improvements for the Capitol Square Complex.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

The funding will provide for vehicle access controls, blast resistant trash cans and upgrades to 11 existing security cameras. In addition, the amendment includes funding to convert a current wage position, a public information officer, to a full time position.)

---

Item 31 #1h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission

Language

**Language:**

Page 24, after line 28, insert:

"11. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) is hereby directed to review Virginia529's proposed weighted average tuition (WAT) payout model for the Prepaid529 program and report how the WAT payout model would change Prepaid529 relative to the existing model. In conducting the review, JLARC should address how the proposal would impact 1) program payout, 2) contract costs, 3) program sustainability, 4) overall complexity of the program, 5) any other factors relevant to the program. JLARC should complete the review and submit a final report, including any recommendations, to JLARC and the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committee by November 30, 2018. Virginia529 shall provide assistance on this review upon request."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 31 #2h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission

Language

**Language:**

Page 24, after line 28, insert:

"11. Since the Virginia College Savings Plan's (Virginia529) Prepaid529 is a public fund, and accurate benchmarks are necessary to ensure accountability and transparency for plan participants and other stakeholders such as the state, the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) is directed to contract with a third-party consultant to conduct an independent review of investment performance benchmarks used for the fund. The consultant, which should have expertise in institutional investment, shall determine whether Virginia529 is using appropriate benchmarks to measure performance, given the investment goals, strategies, and risk tolerance that the Virginia529 Board and Investment Advisory Committee have adopted for the fund. The contract should be procured through a request for proposal (RFP). The consultant shall report its findings and make recommendations, as warranted, for changes

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

to existing benchmarks, by December 15, 2018. JLARC's expenses related to its duties under this amendment shall be reimbursed by Virginia529 as required under § 30-335. The consultant's recommendations shall be considered by the Virginia529 Board and Investment Advisory Committee."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment implements JLARC recommendations from its July 2017 review of the Virginia529 program.)

---

	Item 31 #3h	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission	\$375,000	\$375,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$4,845,132".  
Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$4,845,132".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$375,000 from the general fund each year for JLARC to reflect additional rent costs which will result from having moved out of the old General Assembly building and additional consultant costs resulting from their new responsibility to provide annual oversight of the VEDP.)

---

	Item 38 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	
Supreme Court	Language

**Language:**

Page 29, after line 12, insert:  
"O. The Executive Secretary shall convene a working group, to include a minimum of five circuit court clerks, to evaluate issues related to implementation of a statewide electronic case filing system. The evaluation shall include consideration of (i) the benefits of adopting a statewide electronic case filing system, (ii) which potential subscribers to an electronic case filing system should be permitted access to such system, (iii) the types of information to be made available to subscribers to the system or alternatively excluded from the system, (iv) how a subscription process may be established to provide a clear definition of the duties of the Office of the Executive Secretary and each circuit court clerk with respect to implementation and operation of the electronic case filing system, (v) the estimated one-time and ongoing costs of

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

implementing and operating a statewide electronic case filing system, (vi) a fee schedule for subscribers to be codified in the Code of Virginia, and (vii) any potential loss of revenues by circuit court clerks reasonably attributed to the implementation of an electronic case filing system. The Executive Secretary shall provide a summary of the findings and recommendations of the working group to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Courts of Justice and Appropriations, and the Senate Committees on Courts of Justice and Finance no later than November 30, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court to convene a working group to consider the administrative and fiscal implications of the implementation of a statewide electronic case filing system, and by November 30, 2018, to report the findings and recommendations of the working group to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Courts of Justice and Appropriations, and the Senate Committees on Courts of Justice and Finance.)

---

	Item 40 #1h	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Circuit Courts	\$288,822	\$288,822 GF

**Language:**

Page 30, line 2, strike "\$114,265,277" and insert "\$114,554,099".

Page 30, line 2, strike "\$114,265,277" and insert "\$114,554,099".

Page 31, after line 53, insert:

"K. The vacant Circuit Court judgeships to be filled as of July 1, 2018, are as follows: one each in the 1st, 6th, 8th, 17th, 29th, and 31st, for a total of six Circuit Court judgeships."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides authority and sufficient funding to fill six vacant Circuit Court judgeships as of July 1, 2018.)

---

	Item 41 #1h	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
General District Courts	\$1,057,336	\$1,057,336 GF

**Language:**

Page 32, line 6, strike "\$117,429,801" and insert "\$118,487,137".

Page 32, line 6, strike "\$117,429,801" and insert "\$118,487,137".

Page 32, after line 44, insert:

"H. The vacant General District Court judgeships to be filled as of July 1, 2018, are as follows:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

one each in the 5th, 8th, 15th, 21st, 27th, and 30th for a total of six General District Court Judgeships."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides authority and sufficient funding to fill six vacant General District Court judgeships as of July 1, 2018.)

---

	Item 42 #1h	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts	(\$264,334)	(\$264,334) GF

**Language:**

Page 33, line 2, strike "\$99,769,065" and insert "\$99,504,731".

Page 33, line 2, strike "\$99,769,065" and insert "\$99,504,731".

Page 33, after line 34, insert:

"F. The vacant Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court judgeships to be filled as of July 1, 2018, are as follows: one each in the 3rd, 4th, 8th, 9th, 24th, 28th, and two in the 19th, for a total of eight judgeships."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides authority and sufficient funding to fill eight vacant Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court judgeships as of July 1, 2018.)

---

	Item 51 #1h	
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Office of the Governor	\$150,000	\$150,000 GF
	1.00	1.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 38, line 4, strike "\$4,205,601" and insert "\$4,355,601".

Page 38, line 4, strike "\$4,205,601" and insert "\$4,355,601".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$150,000 from the general fund each year, and 1 FTE, for the Office of the Governor pursuant to the passage of House Bill 345 which creates a Special Assistant to the Governor for Coastal Adaptation and Protection.)



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 58 #1h

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Attorney General and Department of Law	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,486,677".  
Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,486,677".  
Page 40, line 40, strike "\$1,250,000" and "\$1,250,000" and insert: "\$750,000" and "\$750,00".  
Page 40, line 51, strike "\$1,250,000" and insert "\$750,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment decreases the nongeneral fund appropriation for the Regulatory, Consumer Advocacy, Litigation, and Enforcement Revolving Trust Fund from \$1.25 million to \$750,000 each year which is consistent with the funding included in Chapter 836 for fiscal year 2018. Increasing the amount of funds the Division may retain and spend decreases the amount transferred to the general fund.)

---

Item 61 #1h

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Division of Debt Collection	(\$200,000)	(\$200,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 41, line 23, strike "\$2,955,447" and insert "\$2,755,447".  
Page 41, line 23, strike "\$2,955,447" and insert "\$2,755,447".  
Page 41, line 48, strike "\$600,000" and insert "\$400,000".  
Page 41, line 49, strike "\$600,000" and insert "\$400,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a proposal in the introduced budget to increase the funding for the Division of Debt Collection from its operating accounts from \$400,000 to \$600,000, which would have represented a 50 percent increase. Increasing the amount of funds the Division may retain and spend decreases the amount transferred to the general fund.)

---

Item 65 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
-----------------------	----------------	----------------	--

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

Secretary of Administration	\$64,216 1.00	\$64,216 1.00	GF FTE
-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------

**Language:**

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,388,125".

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,388,125".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding of \$64,216 from the general fund and 1 FTE each year of the biennium for the Division of Selected Agency Support to administer incentives programs in conjunction with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership (VEDP) as a result of moving certain small business development incentive programs to VEDP that were formally managed by the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity. There are companion amendments to Items 103, 120 and 122 to help facilitate this reassignment of responsibilities.)

Item 65 #2h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Administration	\$3,313,863 \$1,592,572 41.00	\$3,063,863 \$1,592,572 41.00	GF NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$6,230,344".

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$5,980,344".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment creates the Office of Small Business Assistance and Certification within the Secretariat of Administration and transfers funding of \$3,313,863 from the general fund in the first year and \$3,063,863 from the general fund in the second year and 24 FTE's, and \$1,592,572 from the nongeneral fund in the first year and \$1592,572 from the nongeneral fund in the second year and 17 FTE's for current certification operations and processes.)

Item 65 #3h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Administration	\$361,741 2.00	\$361,741 2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,685,650".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,685,650".

Page 45, after line 7, insert:

"Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology referenced in § 2.2-203.1, § 2.2-213.3, § 2.2-222.3, § 2.2-436, § 2.2-437, § 2.2-1617, § 2.2-2005, § 2.2-2006, § 2.2-2007, § 2.2-2220, § 2.2-2699.5, § 2.2-2699.7, § 2.2-2817.1, § 2.2-2822, § 2.2-3503, § 2.2-3504, § 2.2-3803, § 30-279, § 59.1-497, and § 59.1-550, Code of Virginia, shall be executed by the Secretary of Administration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology referenced in § 2.2-225, Code of Virginia, shall be divided between the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as determined by the Governor."

Page 45, line 9, strike "11.00" and "11.00" and insert "13.00" and "13.00".

Page 45, line 10, strike "11.00" and "11.00" and insert "13.00" and "13.00".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the funding included in the Office of the Secretary of Technology to the Office of the Secretary of Administration to support the movement of certain technology functions to the Administration secretariat to include the addition of a Deputy Secretary for Technology to assist in the oversight of technology functions and a Chief Data Officer to facilitate the sharing and use of data assets. In addition, this amendment includes language that clarifies that the Secretary of Administration will be taking over a portion of the responsibilities previously executed by the Secretary of Technology. Companion amendments in the Office of Secretary of Commerce and Trade and the Office of the Secretary of Technology complete the transfer of funding from the Technology secretariat.)

---

Item 66 #1h

**Administration**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Compensation Board

\$1,116,742

\$3,350,226

GF

**Language:**

Page 45, line 13, strike "\$472,351,696" and insert "\$473,468,438".

Page 45, line 13, strike "\$473,924,902" and insert "\$477,275,128".

Page 48, after line 20, insert:

"O. The appropriations in this item includes \$1,116,742 the first year and \$3,350,266 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of providing sworn deputy sheriffs in localities that have primary law enforcement responsibility an increase in their annual salary equal to \$1,000 effective February 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.1 million from the general fund the first year and \$3.4 million from the general fund the second year for a \$1,000 increase in the salaries for sworn deputy sheriffs in localities where the sheriff's office has primary law enforcement responsibilities.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 70 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Compensation Board	\$200,000	\$200,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 53, line 15, strike "\$73,883,743" and insert "\$74,083,743".  
Page 53, line 15, strike "\$73,883,743" and insert "\$74,083,743".  
Page 55, line 4, strike "2017, \$400,000" and insert "2018, \$600,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 in nongeneral fund appropriation each year from the Insurance Fraud Fund for a total of five multi-jurisdictional Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions dedicated to prosecuting insurance fraud related criminal activities, beginning July 1, 2018.)

---

Item 71 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	(\$500,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 55, line 20, strike "\$54,845,586" and insert "\$54,345,586".  
Page 56, line 35, strike "\$2,978,426" and "\$2,978,426" and insert:  
"\$1,978,426" and "\$1,978,426".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a \$500,000 increase from the general fund proposed in the introduced budget which would have been used to decrease the amount of nongeneral fund circuit court clerk technology trust fund cash being currently used to support circuit court clerk operations. The amendment also corrects the language in the budget specifying how much of the trust fund can be used for the clerks' operating budgets. Budget language has allowed up to \$2.97 million each year, but only \$1.97 million has actually been used annually. The introduced budget would have reduced this amount by \$500,000.)

---

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 73 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Compensation Board	\$28,261	\$0 GF
	\$254,352	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 58, line 43, strike "\$4,008,780" and insert "\$4,291,393".

Page 62, after line 8, insert:

"T.1. Consistent with the provisions of House Bill 2183 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly, the Executive Secretary of the State Compensation Board shall implement the recommendations relating to the State Compensation Board made by the Department of Medical Assistance Services in its November 30, 2017 report on streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for incarcerated individuals.

2. For the purpose of implementing these recommendations, included in the appropriation for this item are \$28,261 the first year from the general fund, and \$254,352 the first year from nongeneral funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Compensation Board to implement the recommendations of the November 30, 2017 report by the Department of Medical Services that made several recommendations for streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for incarcerated individuals. The amendment also increases the general fund and nongeneral fund appropriations to the Compensation Board for the one-time costs of implementing the recommendations.)

---

Item 73 #2h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 62, after line 8, insert:

"T. The Compensation Board shall review the feasibility and benefits of allocating positions that can be shared between offices in multiple localities or multiple offices within one locality for small localities which currently have minimal staffing. The Compensation Board shall provide recommendations based on this review to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 74 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of General Services	\$1,227,216 9.00	\$1,227,216 9.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 62, line 17, strike "\$36,406,881" and insert "\$37,634,097".  
Page 62, line 17, strike "\$36,518,227" and insert "\$37,745,443".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.2 million from the nongeneral fund and 9 FTEs each year pursuant to the passage of House Bill 1362 of the 2018 General Assembly Session which requires newborn screening tests for time-critical disorders be performed seven days a week.)

---

Item 75 #1h

<b>Administration</b>		<b>Language</b>
Department of General Services		

**Language:**

Page 63, line 48, strike "425" and insert "126.10".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the item reference to IEIA, Item 126.10.)

---

Item 77 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of General Services	\$120,000	\$120,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 64, line 24, strike "\$52,698,677" and insert "\$52,818,677".  
Page 64, line 24, strike "\$53,219,747" and insert "\$53,339,747".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides operations and maintenance support at the Carillon World War I Memorial.)

---

Item 81 #1h

**Administration**

Department of Human Resource Management

Language

**Language:**

Page 69, after line 55, insert:

"L. The Department of Human Resources Management shall work with the Virginia Information Technology Agency to develop a pilot program, beginning in July of 2019, utilizing a currently available electronic platform, to track and evaluate the productivity contract staff when teleworking or working in an office that is not part of the agency for which they work or for which they have a contract. The Departments shall identify specific executive branch agencies which have a significant number of such contractors and work with these agencies to develop the pilot project. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the results of the pilot program by November 15, 2020."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department of Human Resource Management, in consultation with and the Virginia Information Technology Agency, to select several executive branch agencies and develop a pilot program to track their contractor productivity using currently available software platforms.)

---

Item 82 #1h

**Administration**

Administration of Health Insurance

Language

**Language:**

Page 71, after line 12, insert:

"J. The Department of Human Resource Management shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018 on the progress of implementing a shared-services incentive program for the state employee health plan and the Local Choice Health Benefit Plan."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the DHRM to incorporate a shared-savings incentive program as part of the health care programs it administers for public employees consistent with the recommendations in DHRM' review of shared-savings incentives programs completed in November of 2017.)

---

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

Item 83 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Elections	\$300,000	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 71, line 28, strike "\$11,896,786" and insert "\$12,196,786".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 from the general fund in the first year to fund informational advertising for a voter referendums which will be on the ballot in November of 2018. House Joint Resolution 6 or House Bill 71 of the 2018 General Assembly Session both will require a voter referendum to expand the property tax exemption for surviving spouse of a disabled veteran even if the property is no longer their primary residence. House Bill 734 requires a voter referendum on requiring the General Assembly to maintain permanent and separate Transportation Funds.)

Item 84.10 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$2,740,163 7.00	\$2,740,163 7.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$2,740,163	\$2,740,163
Fund Sources:           Dedicated Special Revenue	\$2,740,163	\$2,740,163 "

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

"Information Systems Management and Direction (71100) \$2,740,163 \$2,740,163

Geographic Information Access Services (71105) \$2,740,163 \$2,740,163

Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A.1. All state and nonstate agencies receiving an appropriation in Part 1 shall comply with the guidelines and related procedures issued by Virginia Information Technologies Agency for effective management of geographic information systems in the Commonwealth.

2. All state and nonstate agencies identified in paragraph A.1. that have a geographic information system, shall assist the department by providing any requested information on the systems including current and planned expenditures and activities, and acquired resources.



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

3. The State Corporation Commission, Virginia Employment Commission, the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, and other nongeneral fund agencies are encouraged to use their own fund sources for the acquisition of hardware and development of data for the spatial data library in the Virginia Geographic Information Network.

B. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency, through its Geographic Information Network Division (VGIN), or its counterpart, shall acquire on a four-year cycle high-resolution digital orthophotography of the land base of Virginia pursuant to VGIN's Virginia Base Mapping Program (VBMP) and digital road centerline files. VGIN shall administer the maintenance of the VBMP and appropriate addressing and standardized attribution in collaboration with local governments. All digital orthophotography, Digital Terrain Models and ancillary data produced by the VBMP, but not including digital road centerline files, shall be the property of the Commonwealth of Virginia and administered by VGIN. The VGIN, or its counterpart, will be responsible for protecting the data through appropriate license agreements and establishing appropriate terms, conditions, charges and any limitations on use of the data. VGIN will license the data at no charge (other than media / transfer costs) to Virginia governmental entities or their agents. Such data shall not be subject to release by such entities under the Freedom of Information Act or similar laws. VGIN in its discretion may release certain data by posting to the Internet. Distribution of the data for commercial or private use or to users outside the Commonwealth will be the sole responsibility of VGIN or its agent(s) and shall require payment of a license fee to be determined by VGIN. All fees collected as a result will be added to the GIS Fund as established in the Code of Virginia § 2.2-2028. Collected fees and grants are hereby appropriated for future data updates or to cover the costs of existing digital ortho acquisition or for other purposes authorized in § 2.2-2028.

C. Funding in this item shall be used to support the efforts of the Virginia Geographic Information Network which provides for the development and use of spatial data to support E-911 wireless activities in partnership with Enhanced Emergency Communications Services. Funding is to be earmarked for major updates of the VBMP and digital road centerline files.

D. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 7, Chapter 15, Title 56, Code of Virginia, \$1,750,000 the first year and \$1,750,000 the second year from Emergency Response Systems Development Technology Services dedicated special revenue shall be used to support the efforts of the Virginia Geographic Information Network, or its counterpart, for providing the development and use of spatial data to support E-911 wireless activities in partnership with Enhanced Emergency Communications Services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$22,896,338 14.00	\$22,896,338 14.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.20 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$22,896,338	\$22,896,338
Fund Sources:           Dedicated Special Revenue	\$22,896,338	\$22,896,338 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Emergency Response Systems Development  
 Technology Services (71200) \$22,896,338 \$22,896,338  
 Emergency Communication Systems  
 Development Services (71201) \$6,919,730 \$6,919,730  
 Financial Assistance to Localities for Enhanced  
 Emergency Communications Services (71202) \$10,984,640 \$10,984,640  
 Financial Assistance to Service Providers for Enhanced  
 Emergency Communications Services (71203) \$4,991,968 \$4,991,968  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, and Title 56, Chapter 15, Code of Virginia.

A.1.a. Out of the amounts for Emergency Communication Systems Development Services, \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year from dedicated special revenue shall be used for development and deployment of improvements to the statewide E-911 network.

b. These funds shall remain unallotted until their expenditure has been approved by the Wireless E-911 Services Board.

2. Out of the amounts for Emergency Communication Systems Development Services, \$4,000,000 the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year from dedicated special revenue shall be used for wireless E-911 service costs as determined by the Wireless E-911 Services Board.

B. The operating expenses, administrative costs, and salaries of the employees of the Public Safety Communications Division shall be paid from the Wireless E-911 Fund created pursuant to § 56-484.17."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

Item 84.30 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$329,182,128 1.20	\$329,182,128 1.20	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.30 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$329,182,128	\$329,182,128
Fund Sources: Internal Service	\$329,182,128	\$329,182,128 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Development and Operations (82000) \$329,182,128 \$329,182,128  
 Network Services -- Data, Voice, and Video (82003) \$102,286,722 \$102,286,722  
 Data Center Services (82005) \$117,920,303 \$117,920,303  
 Desktop and End User Services (82006) \$100,643,409 \$100,643,409  
 Computer Operations Security Services (82010) \$8,331,694 \$8,331,694  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A. Out of this appropriation, \$329,182,128 the first year and \$329,182,128 the second year for Information Technology Development and Operations is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from revenues derived from charges for services.

B. Political subdivisions and local school divisions are hereby authorized to purchase information technology goods and services of every description from the Virginia Information Technologies Agency and its vendors, provided that such purchases are not prohibited by the terms and conditions of the contracts for such goods and services.

C.1. In consultation with the General Assembly and the Office of the Governor, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) is authorized to plan for, procure, and take other actions necessary to replace information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman. VITA's plan to replace information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman shall involve agencies served by VITA.

2. The Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Administration shall approve the draw downs from the agency's line of credit authorized in § 3-2.03 of this act prior to the expenditure of funds for costs associated with replacing information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman.

3. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to administratively adjust the appropriation in this item and Item 84.60 of this act for approved transition costs associated

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

with replacing information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman.

D. The Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth shall report to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on progress toward transitioning to new information technology services that will replace the information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman under the Comprehensive Infrastructure Agreement. Such a report shall be made at least quarterly, in a format mutually agreeable to them, and shall (i) describe efforts to discontinue the Unisys mainframe, (ii) assess the Virginia Information Technologies Agency's organization and in-scope information technology and telecommunications costs, and (iii) identify options available to the Commonwealth at the expiry of the current agreement including any anticipated steps required to plan for its expiration."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

		Item 84.40 #1h	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,760,438 17.05	\$6,760,438 17.05	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.40 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,760,438	\$6,760,438
Fund Sources: Internal Service	\$6,760,438	\$6,760,438 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Central Support Services for Business Solutions (82400) \$6,760,438 \$6,760,438  
 Information Technology Services for Data  
 Exchange Programs (82401) \$6,603,226 \$6,603,226  
 Information Technology Services for Productivity  
 Improvements (82402) \$157,212 \$157,212

Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

The appropriation for Central Support Services for Business Solutions is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from revenues derived from charges for services. Included in these amounts are the projected first and second year costs for workplace productivity and collaboration solutions. These solutions are

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

offered as optional services to executive branch agencies and other customers."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 84.50 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$1,110,137 3.60	\$1,110,137 3.60	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.50 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$1,110,137	\$1,110,137
Fund Sources:           Dedicated Special Revenue	\$1,110,137	\$1,110,137 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Planning and Quality Control (82800) \$1,110,137 \$1,110,137  
Enterprise Development Services (82803) \$1,110,137 \$1,110,137  
Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 84.60 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$43,786,114 160.70	\$40,916,114 160.70	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

84.60 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$43,786,114	\$40,916,114
Fund Sources:		
Special	\$9,891,446	\$9,891,446
Internal Service	\$33,894,668	\$31,024,668 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Administrative and Support Services (89900) \$43,786,114 \$40,916,114  
General Management and Direction (89901) \$28,033,408 \$25,163,408  
Accounting and Budgeting Services (89903) \$5,884,610 \$5,884,610  
Human Resources Services (89914) \$213,754 \$213,754  
Planning and Evaluation Services (89916) \$2,054,485 \$2,054,485  
Procurement and Contracting Services (89918) \$4,413,682 \$4,413,682  
Web Development and Support Services (89940) \$3,186,175 \$3,186,175  
Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A.1. Out of this appropriation, \$33,894,668 the first year and \$31,024,668 the second year for Administrative and Support Services is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from charges to other programs within this agency.

2. In accordance with § 2.2-2013 D, Code of Virginia, the surcharge rate used to fund expenses for operations and staff of services administered by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall be no more than 11.09 percent the first year and 9.85 percent the second year.

3. Included in the amounts for Administrative and Support Services are funds from the Acquisition Services Special Fund which is paid solely from receipts from vendor information technology contracts. These funds will be used to finance procurement and contracting activities and costs unallowable for federal fund reimbursement.

B. The provisions of Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1 of the Code of Virginia shall not apply to the Virginia Port Authority.

C. The requirement that the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services purchase information technology equipment or services from the Virginia Information Technologies Agency according to the provisions of Chapters 981 and 1021 of the Acts of Assembly of 2003 shall not adversely impact the provision of services to mentally disabled clients.

D. The Chief Information Officer and the Secretary of Administration shall provide the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees with a report detailing any amendments or modifications to the comprehensive infrastructure agreement. The report shall include statements describing the fiscal impact of such amendments or modifications and shall be submitted within 30 days following the signing of any amended agreement.

E.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 2.2-1509, 2.2-2007 and 2.2-2017, Code of Virginia, the scope of formal reporting on major information technology projects in the Recommended

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Technology Investment Projects (RTIP) report is reduced. The efforts involved in researching, analyzing, reviewing, and preparing the report will be streamlined and project ranking will be discontinued. Project analysis will be targeted as determined by the Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Secretary of Administration. Information on major information technology investments will continue to be provided General Assembly members and staff. Specifically, the following tasks will not be required, though the task may be performed in a more streamlined fashion: (i) The annual report to the Governor, the Secretary, and the Joint Commission on Technology and Science; (ii) The annual report from the CIO for submission to the Secretary, the Information Technology Advisory Council, and the Joint Commission on Technology and Science on a prioritized list of Recommended Technology Investment Projects (RTIP Report); (iii) The development by the CIO and regular update of a methodology for prioritizing projects based upon the allocation of points to defined criteria and the inclusion of this information in the RTIP Report; (iv) The indication by the CIO of the number of points and how they were awarded for each project recommended for funding in the RTIP Report; (vi) The reporting, for each project listed in the RTIP, of all projected costs of ongoing operations and maintenance activities of the project for the next three biennia following project implementation, a justification and description for each project baseline change, and whether the project fails to incorporate existing standards for the maintenance, exchange, and security of data; and (vii) The reporting of trends in current projected information technology spending by state agencies and secretariats, including spending on projects, operations and maintenance, and payments to Virginia Information Technologies Agency.

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law and effective July 1, 2015, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) shall maintain and update quarterly a list of major information technology projects that are active or are expected to become active in the next fiscal year and have been approved and recommended for funding by the Secretary of Administration. Such list shall serve as the official repository for all ongoing information technology projects in the Commonwealth and shall include all information required by § 2.2-1509.3 (B)(1)-(8), Code of Virginia. VITA shall make such list publically available on its website, updated on a quarterly basis, and shall submit electronically such quarterly update to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, in a format mutually agreeable to them. To ensure such list can be maintained and updated quarterly, state agencies with major information technology projects that are active or are expected to become active in the next fiscal year shall provide in a timely manner all data and other information requested by VITA."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$425,164	\$425,164	GF
	\$6,423,844	\$6,382,284	NGF
	36.45	36.45	FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.70 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,849,008	\$6,807,448
Fund Sources:		
General	\$425,164	\$425,164
Special	\$293,555	\$293,555
Internal Service	\$6,130,289	\$6,088,729 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Security Oversight (82900) \$6,849,008 \$6,807,448  
 Technology Security Oversight Services (82901) \$3,582,440 \$3,582,440  
 Information Technology Security Service Center (82902) \$2,695,267 \$2,653,707  
 Cloud Based Services Oversight (82903) \$571,301 \$571,301  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A. Out of this appropriation, \$3,385,245 the first year and \$3,385,245 the second year for Technology Security Oversight Services is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from charges to other programs within this agency.

B.1. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall operate an information technology security service center to support the information technology security needs of agencies electing to participate in the information technology security service center. Support for participating agencies shall include, but not be limited to, vulnerability scans, information technology security audits, and Information Security Officer services. Participating agencies shall cooperate with the Virginia Information Technologies Agency by transferring such records and functions as may be required.

2.a. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall perform vulnerability scans of all public-facing websites and systems operated by state agencies. All state agencies which operate such websites and systems shall cooperate with the Virginia Information Technologies Agency in order to complete the vulnerability scans.

b. Out of this appropriation, \$274,092 the first year and \$274,092 the second year from the general fund shall be used to support vulnerability scanning of public-facing websites and systems of the Commonwealth.

3. Agencies electing to participate in the information technology security service center shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Virginia Information Technologies



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Agency. Such memorandums shall outline the services to be provided by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency and the costs to provide those services. If a participating agency elects to not renew its memorandum of understanding, the agency shall notify the Virginia Information Technologies Agency twelve months prior to the scheduled renewal date of its intent to become a non-participating agency.

4. Non-participating agencies shall be required by July 1 each year to notify the Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth that the agency has met the requirements of the Commonwealth's information security standards. If the agency has not met the requirements of the Commonwealth's information security standards, the agency shall report to the Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth the steps and procedures the agency is implementing in order to satisfy the requirements.

5. Out of this appropriation, \$2,270,103 the first year and \$2,228,543 the second year for Information Technology Security Service Center is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from internal service fund revenues.

6. Notwithstanding any other provision of state law, and to the extent and in the manner permitted by federal law, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall have the legal authority to access, use, and view data and other records transferred to or in the custody of the information technology security service center pursuant to this item. The services of the center are intended to enhance data security, and no state law or regulation imposing data security or dissemination restrictions on particular records shall prevent or burden the custodian agency's authority under this item to transfer such records to the center for the purpose of receiving the center's services. All such transfers and any access, use, or viewing of data by center personnel in support of the center's provision of such services to the transferring agency shall be deemed necessary to assist in valid administrative needs of the transferring agency's program that received, used, or created the records transferred, and personnel of the center shall, to the extent necessary, be deemed agents of the transferring agency's administrative unit that is responsible for the program. Without limiting the foregoing, no transfer of records under this item shall trigger any requirement for notice or consent under the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act (GDCDPA) (§ 2.2-3800 et. Seq.) or other law or regulation of the Commonwealth. The transferring agency shall continue to be deemed the custodian of any record transferred to the center for purposes of the GDCDPA, the Freedom Of Information Act, and other laws or regulations of the Commonwealth pertaining to agencies that administer the transferred records and associated programs. Custody of such records for security purposes shall not make the Virginia Information Technologies Agency a custodian of such records. Any memorandum of understanding under authority of this item shall specify the records to be transferred, security requirements, and permitted use of data provided. VITA and any contractor it uses in the provision of the center's services shall hold such data in confidence and implement and maintain all information security safeguards defined in the memorandum of understanding or required by federal or state laws, regulations, or policies for the protection of sensitive data.

7. The rates required to recover the costs of the information technology security service center

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

shall be provided by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency to the Department of Planning and Budget by September 1 each year for review and approval of the subsequent fiscal year's rate.

C.1. Out of this appropriation, \$474,941 the first year and \$474,941 the second year for Cloud Based Services Oversight is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from internal service fund revenues for a program to support the use of cloud service providers by state agencies served by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency.

2. As part of the program, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall develop policies, standards, and procedures for the use of cloud services providers by state agencies served by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency. These policies, standards, and procedures shall address the security and privacy of Commonwealth and citizen data; ensure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations; and provide for ongoing oversight and management of cloud services to verify performance through service level agreements or other means. VITA shall also establish a statewide contract of approved vendors authorized to offer cloud based services to state agencies.

3. Requests to use cloud providers shall be submitted by participating agencies to the Virginia Information Technologies Agency, which shall review such requests in accordance with the Commonwealth's policies, standards, and procedures. For approved requests, and consistent with Chapter 20.1 of Title 2.2, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency will procure cloud services on behalf of other agencies or may, upon request, authorize other state agencies to undertake such procurements on their own. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall also administer and oversee all contracts for cloud services used by agencies participating in the cloud services center, including verification of security and performance.

4. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall work with state agencies to assess opportunities for additional use of cloud services, including infrastructure, platform, and software as a service. This assessment shall include a review of options for use of service brokers and integrators, and options for providing storage and server services through cloud or on-premises means.

5. The rates required to recover the costs associated with providing oversight and management of cloud based services shall be included in the submission required by §4-5.03 of this act."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

**Agriculture and Forestry**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 76, at the beginning of line 22, insert "A."

Page 76, after line 25, insert:

"B. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 3.2-4416, Code of Virginia, the department shall not accept applications for grants from the Beehive Grant Program if funds are not appropriated for such purposes nor shall the department be required to continue to accept applications for the program if funds appropriated have been fully allocated to grantees for a given fiscal year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that VDACS is not required to accept Beehive Grant applications if no appropriation is made to the Fund nor is it required to continue to receive applications in a given year if all funding has been allocated.)

**Agriculture and Forestry**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

\$125,000

\$125,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 76, line 14, strike "\$3,388,746" and insert "\$3,513,746".

Page 76, line 14, strike "\$3,388,746" and insert "\$3,513,746".

Page 76, after the beginning of line 22, insert "A."

Page 76, after line 25, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts in this item, \$125,000 the first year and \$125,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited to the Beehive Grant Fund established pursuant to § 3.2-4415, Code of Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$125,000 to the Beehive Grant Fund in each year of the biennium. The General Assembly established the program in 2012 to increase the honey bee population in Virginia. Since that time, VDACS has issued 730 grants across the Commonwealth. Budget reductions in fiscal year 2015 and fiscal year 2017 resulted in transfers out of the Fund. The balance available for grants is now \$17,500. VDACS has 660 pending applications that are eligible for reimbursement despite the lack of funding. This amendment restores the initial annual appropriation of \$125,000.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 98 #1h

<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Forestry	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,970,018" and insert "\$34,070,018".

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,734,018" and insert "\$33,834,018".

Page 80, after line 9, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the Virginia Natural Resources Leadership Institute."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$100,000 from the general fund in each year of the biennium to support the Virginia Natural Resources Leadership Institute. These funds will be used to 1. provide full scholarships, including travel, for emerging leaders from underserved populations to attend VNRLI to study ways to gain leadership and collaborative problems solving skills, provide important networking opportunities, address challenging environmental issues in Virginia; 2. enhance the level of professionalism through improved elements such as greater access to speakers, trainers, and meeting space; and 3. catalyze the VNRLI alumni network of 450 plus professionals in industry, nonprofit and government sectors to address Virginia's toughest natural resources issues. Funding would be provided to the Department of Forestry, who partners with the Department of Conservation and Recreation, the Department of Environmental Quality, the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, the Virginia Cooperative Extension at Virginia Tech and the University of Virginia's Institute for Environmental Negotiation.)

---

Item 98 #2h

<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Forestry	\$112,000	\$112,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,970,018" and insert "\$34,082,018".

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,734,018" and insert "\$33,846,018".

Page 79, line 30, strike "\$1,833,239" and "\$1,833,239" and insert: "\$1,945,226" and "\$1,945,226".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$112,000 each year of the biennium to fully match industry

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

contributions to the Reforestation of Timberlands program fund, bringing total annual general fund amounts to \$1.95 million.)

---

Item 101 #1h

**Agriculture and Forestry**

Virginia Racing Commission

Language

**Language:**

Page 81, strike lines 14 through 19.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes language included under the Virginia Racing Commission that would redefine "simulcast horse racing" to include pre-recorded horse races. Stand-alone legislation, House Bill 1609, which addresses this issue was introduced subsequent to the introduction of the budget, making consideration of this policy issue in the budget unnecessary.)

---

Item 102 #1h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Secretary of Commerce and Trade

\$140,000  
1.00

\$140,000 GF  
1.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$869,444".

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$869,444".

Page 82, line 19, strike "7.00" and insert "8.00".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment creates the position of Commonwealth Chief Broadband Advisor within the Office of the Secretary of Commerce and Trade and increases funding by \$140,000 from the general fund the first year and \$140,000 the second year and one FTE.)

---

Item 102 #2h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Secretary of Commerce and Trade

\$206,741  
1.00

\$206,741 GF  
1.00 FTE

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$936,185".

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$936,185".

Page 82, after line 17, insert:

"C. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology referenced in § 2.2-205, § 2.2-2221, § 2.2-2221.1, § 2.2-2233.1, § 2.2-2240.1, § 2.2-2485, § 2.2-2698, § 2.2-2699.1, § 2.2-2738, § 15.2-2425, § 23.1-2911.1, § 23.1-3102, § 23.1-3132, § 58.1-322.02, and § 58.1-402, Code of Virginia, shall be executed by the Secretary of Commerce and Trade. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology referenced in § 2.2-225, Code of Virginia, shall be divided between the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as determined by the Governor."

Page 82, line 19, strike "7.00" and "7.00" and insert "8.00" and "8.00".

Page 82, line 20, strike "7.00" and "7.00" and insert "8.00" and "8.00".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the funding included in the Office of the Secretary of Technology to the Office of the Secretary of Commerce and Trade to support the movement of certain technology functions to the Commerce and Trade secretariat to include the addition of a Deputy Secretary for Technology and Innovation. In addition, this amendment includes language that clarifies that the Secretary of Commerce and Trade will be taking over a portion of the responsibilities previously executed by the Secretary of Technology. Companion amendments in the Office of Secretary of Administration and the Office of the Secretary of Technology complete the transfer of funding from the Technology secretariat.)

---

	Item 103 #1h	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Economic Development Incentive Payments	\$0	(\$3,000,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$44,248,682".

Page 85, line 15 after "year and" strike "\$5,669,833" and insert "2,669,833".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces funding \$3,000,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Virginia Jobs Investment Program, a workforce training incentive program, and re-purposes these resources to fund a new customized workforce development initiative in the Virginia Economic Development Partnership.)

---

Item 103 #2h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Economic Development Incentive	\$819,753	\$819,753	GF
Payments	\$325,000	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$50,249,992" and insert "\$51,394,745".  
 Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$48,068,435".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers the current balances of small business incentives for the Small Business Investment Grant Fund of \$819,753 from the general fund each year of the biennium budget and the Small Business Jobs Grant Fund of \$325,000 from the nongeneral fund in the first year to the Economic Development Incentives funds portion of the budget.)

Item 106 #1h

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Housing and Community Development	(\$3,750,000)	(\$3,750,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$64,450,721".  
 Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$64,450,721".  
 Page 90, strike lines 15 through 23.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates language establishing the Virginia Grocery Investment Fund and reduces funding \$3,750,000 from the general fund the first year and \$3,750,000 from the general fund the second year.)

Item 106 #2h

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Housing and Community Development	\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$73,200,721".  
 Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$78,200,721".  
 Page 89, line 46, strike "\$24,450,000" and "\$24,450,000" and insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"\$29,450,000" and "\$34,450,000".

Page 89, line 50, after "Virginia." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 89, strike line 51 through 53.

Page 90, line 2, strike "\$2,250,000 the first year" and insert:

"\$3,250,000 the first year".

Page 90, line 3 after "activities" insert:

", which, notwithstanding § 2.2-2489, Code of Virginia, may not require matching funds if a waiver is granted by the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board to a qualifying region upon request".

Page 90, line 4 strike "\$10,900,000" and "\$10,900,000" and insert:

"\$13,900,000" and "\$16,900,000".

Page 90, line 4 after "fund" strike "and".

Page 90, strike line 5.

Page 90, line 6, strike "Opportunity Fund".

Page 90, line 7, strike "\$11,300,000" and "\$11,300,000" and insert:

"\$12,300,000" and "\$15,300,000".

Page 90, line 8 strike "In distributing the".

Page 90, strike lines 9 through 12.

Page 90, after line 12 insert:

"3. The Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board may allocate monies among the distributions outlined in section M2 to meet demonstrated demand for funds. However, only those regional councils whose allocation is less than \$1,000,000 in a fiscal year based the region's share of state population shall be eligible to receive an additional allocation, and the amount shall be limited such that the total allocation does not exceed \$1,000,000 in a fiscal year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding for the Virginia Growth and Opportunity initiative \$5,000,000 from the general fund in the first year and \$10,000,000 from the general fund in the second year. It also eliminates new language in the introduced budget in order to correct an unintended consequence of distribution of funds to localities, permits the Board to grant matching fund waivers to qualifying regions that request them, and raises the eligible minimum amount of funds allocated to each region based upon its share of population to \$1,000,000. The additional funds shall be distributed as follows: an increase of \$1,000,000 in the first year for capacity-building grants; an increase of \$3,000,000 the first year and \$6,000,000 the second year for grants based upon a region's share of population; and, an increase of \$1,000,000 in the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year for competitive grants.)

---

Item 106 #3h

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Housing and Community Development

Language



**Language:**

Page 90, after line 12 insert "

3. The Chairman of the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board shall convene a broadband telecommunications advisory workgroup in cooperation with the Secretary of Commerce and Trade and the Commonwealth Chief Broadband Advisor, including representatives of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Center for Innovative Technology, staff from the House Appropriations Committee and Senate Finance Committee, and representatives from the broadband telecommunications industry, to develop a framework for policies related to broadband telecommunications across the Commonwealth of Virginia. The framework shall be used to provide guidance on statewide policies for planning and project development, including regional solutions, to improve access to broadband and utilization to support economic development goals. Such framework shall include, but not be limited to, the following principles: (i) potential broadband telecommunications development and deployment solutions must be technology-neutral in order to leverage all available or emerging technologies to identify the most cost-effective plan; (ii) solutions that utilize the minimum technology standards as proscribed by the Virginia Telecommunications Initiative for unserved areas; (iii) maximize opportunities for private sector driven models related to construction, operations, and maintenance and open access to private-sector Internet Service Providers; (iv) facilitate broadband development and deployment-friendly polices at the regional and local level to expedite implementation of plans and projects, as well as mitigate costs, and (v) opportunities to leverage new and existing broadband infrastructure, including transoceanic and transcontinental backbone lines, to encourage new private sector job creation and investment in the Commonwealth.

4. The Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board may approve grants for assessments of demand and current access, and to advance the planning and engineering of broadband infrastructure that are aligned with the framework recommended by the working group."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board to develop a framework and guidelines to facilitate the allocation of grants to qualifying regions for broadband assessments, planning and potential projects.)

---

Item 106 #4h

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Housing and Community Development

Language

**Language:**

Page 89, strike lines 32 through 41 and insert:

"2. The department shall develop appropriate criteria and guidelines for the use of the funding

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

provided to the Virginia Telecommunication Initiative. Such criteria and guidelines shall: (i) facilitate the extension of broadband networks by the private sector and shall focus solely on unserved areas; (ii) attempt to identify the most cost-effective solutions, including consideration of a reverse-auction methods of awarding and prioritizing project proposals; (iii) give consideration to proposals that are public-private partnerships in which the private sector will own and operate the completed project; and, (iv) consider the number of locations where the applicant states that service will be made available, in addition to whether customers take the service in both evaluating applications and in establishing completion requirements. The department shall encourage additional assistance from the local governments in areas designated to receive funds to lower the overall cost and further assist in the timely completion of construction, including assistance with permits, rights of way, easement and other issues that may hinder or delay timely construction and increase the cost.

3. The department shall post electronic copies of all submitted applications to the department's website after the deadline for application submissions has passed, and shall establish a process for providers to challenge applications where providers assert the proposed area is served by another broadband provider."

Page 89, line 42 strike "3." and insert "4."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment further defines development of the criteria and guidelines of the Virginia Telecommunications Initiative by the Department of Housing and Community Development's (DCHD) by adding items for its consideration to improve the efficiency and cost-effectiveness of the program. In addition, the restrictions placed upon localities that are recipients of federal Connect America Funds is removed. Finally, language is added that directs the DCHD to post applications electronically, and develop a process that will enable incumbent and potential providers to challenge the assertions made in the submissions.)

---

Item 106 #5h

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Housing and Community Development

Language

**Language:**

Page 90, after line 12, insert:

"N.1.a. The Growth and Opportunity Board shall convene a workforce development advisory workgroup to develop guidelines for the "Interns for Virginia" Partnership Program. The Board shall develop the guidelines in consultation with public institutions of higher education in Virginia, the six ex officio members of the six-year plan review committee established under § 23.1-306, business and industry representatives, and other potential partners.

b. The guidelines established by the Board shall include the following provisions: (i) Grants

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

may be awarded up to \$5,000 annually to a participating student intern and up to \$5,000 annually to an employer that hosts a participating student intern; (ii) Grants may be awarded only to employers with facilities located in the Commonwealth of Virginia; (iii) the participating student intern must be employed at such a facility; and, (iv) the employer must make such matching payment to the student intern as the guidelines may prescribe.

2.a. Qualifying regions shall utilize funds awarded from grants based upon the region's share of the state population and shall coordinate with public institutions in Virginia and industry partners to develop plans that align with the guidelines to be developed by the state Growth and Opportunity Board.

b. Applications submitted by qualifying regions shall describe how the proposed internship grants will be used to accomplish one or more of the following goals: (i) support the strategic economic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia regarding workforce needs in sectors and clusters targeted for development; (ii) support the strategic economic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia regarding research and research commercialization in sectors and clusters targeted for development; (iii) support regional economic growth and diversification plans; (iv) increase student enrollment and degree or credential completion in the science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and health care fields; (v) facilitate the success of startup and early-stage businesses in Virginia by providing talent at reduced cost to the business; (vi) increase the likelihood that talented students, regardless of the state or country of residence, will choose to begin their careers in Virginia; (vii) enhance the job readiness and access of students by providing valuable workplace experience as a member of a team addressing real problems and building skills that employers seek; and (viii) reduce the amount of educational loan debt that students will incur without lengthening the course of study leading to a degree or industry-recognized credential.

3. Participating institutions of higher education shall collaborate with business and industry representatives and other potential partners in private-sector outreach designed to promote awareness of the program and participation by employers located in Virginia."

Page 90, line 13, strike "N." and insert "O."

Page 90, line 15, strike "O." and insert "P."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board to convene and advisory workgroup to develop guidelines for an internship program and establishes some criteria to be included in the guidelines.)

---

	Item 117 #1h	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy	(\$1,120,000)	(\$1,120,000) GF

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$3,066,931".  
 Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$3,066,931".  
 Page 93, strike lines 18 through 27.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces funding in DMME and eliminates new spending of \$1,000,000 from the general fund the first year and \$1,000,000 from the general fund the second year for a solar industry initiative, and new spending of \$120,000 from the general fund the first year and \$120,000 from the general fund the second year for the development of energy storage systems.)

Item 117 #2h

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$4,236,931".  
 Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$4,236,931".  
 Page 93, after line 27 insert:

"E. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used for the Virginia Solar Development Authority working with the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy to conduct a study to determine whether or not future legislation in the form of regulatory reforms and incentives will prove fruitful in encouraging emerging energy storage capacity in the Commonwealth."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding of \$50,000 from the general fund the first year and \$50,000 from the general fund the second year to conduct a study of potential regulatory reform and potential incentives to encourage emerging energy storage capacity in the Commonwealth. Further detailed authorization is contained in House Joint Resolution 101.)

Item 120 #1h

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity	(\$4,439,269)	(\$4,189,269)	GF
	(\$2,899,301)	(\$2,574,301)	NGF
	-50.00	-50.00	FTE

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 94, line 17, strike "\$7,338,570" and insert "\$0".

Page 94, line 17, strike "\$6,763,570" and insert "\$0".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes current funding levels for small business certification operations and processes and small business incentive grants from the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity of \$4,439,269 from the general fund in the first year and \$4,189,269 from the general fund in the second year and 26 FTE's, and \$2,899,301 from the nongeneral fund in the first year and \$2,574,301 from the nongeneral fund in the second year and 24 FTE's. In addition, there are companion amendments submitted that transfer these responsibilities to the Secretariat of Administration and the Virginia Economic Development Partnership.)

---

Item 120 #2h

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity

Language

**Language:**

Page 94, strike lines 16 through 50.

Page 95, strike lines 1 through 52.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity. Companion budget amendments have been submitted that transfer the Department's responsibilities and resources to Item 65, Item 103, and Item 122.)

---

Item 122 #1h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Economic Development  
Partnership

\$2,000,000

\$3,000,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$29,597,198" and insert "\$31,597,198".

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$32,107,392" and insert "\$35,107,392".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding of \$2,000,000 from the general fund in the first year and \$3,000,000 from the general fund in the second year for marketing and business-ready site

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

development initiatives. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership (VEDP) staff must present its plans to, and be approved by, the VEDP Board on how the funds would be utilized to increase the Commonwealth's competitiveness in these two program areas.)

---

Item 122 #2h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Economic Development Partnership

\$305,653

\$305,653 GF

**Language:**

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$29,597,198" and insert "\$29,902,851".

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$32,107,392" and insert "\$32,413,045".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers the personnel costs for the Directors of the Small Business Investment Grant Fund and the Small Business Jobs Grant Fund, both of which are currently located in the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity, to the Virginia Economic Development Partnership and provides funding resources of \$305,653 from the general fund each year of the biennium for two positions to manage these incentives fund programs. Companion budget amendments transfer the resources of the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity, including the small business certification programs, to the Secretariat of Administration, and others to the Economic Development Incentives segments of the budget.)

---

Item 122 #3h

**Commerce and Trade**

Virginia Economic Development Partnership

Language

**Language:**

Page 98, after line 30 insert:

"R. Any requests for administrative or staff support for the Committee on Business Development and Marketing or the Committee on International Trade established to advise the Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall be directed to, and are subject to the approval of, the Chairman or the Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia Economic Development Partnership."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 123 #1h

**Commerce and Trade**

Virginia Employment Commission

Language

**Language:**

Page 99, after line 20, insert:

"E. Workforce development programs shall give priority to assisting Medicaid enrollees who are required to participate in the Training, Education, Employment and Opportunity Program to the extent allowed by federal law."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 126 #1h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Tourism Authority

(\$150,000)

(\$150,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,410,424" and insert "\$20,260,424".

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,460,424" and insert "\$20,310,424".

Page 101, strike lines 5 through 7.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates language for a tourism development initiative and reduces funding of \$150,000 from the general fund the first year and \$150,000 from the general fund the second year.)

---

Item 126 #2h

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Tourism Authority

\$250,000

\$250,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,410,424" and insert "\$20,660,424".

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,460,424" and insert "\$20,710,424".

Page 100, line 21, strike "\$300,000" and insert "\$550,000".

Page 100, line 22, strike "\$300,000" and insert "\$550,000".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment increases funding for the Spearhead Trails initiative by \$250,000 from the general fund the first year and \$250,000 from the general fund the second year.)

---

	Item 126 #3h	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Tourism Authority	\$100,000	\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,410,424" and insert "\$20,510,424".

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,460,424" and insert "\$20,560,424".

Page 100, line 16, strike "\$2,125,000" and "\$2,125,000" and insert: "\$2,225,000" and "\$2,225,000".

Page 100, line 19, strike "the Coalfield Regional" and insert:

"the Daniel Boone Visitor Center and the Coalfield Regional Tourism Authority, as well as \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year to the Coalfield Regional Tourism Authority,"

Page 100, line 20, strike "Tourism Authority, the Daniel Boone Visitor Center,".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding for the Coalfield Regional Tourism Authority of \$100,000 from the general fund the first year and \$100,000 from the general fund the second year in order to secure matching funding from the Coalfield Economic Development Authority.)

---

	Item 126 #4h	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Tourism Authority	\$25,000	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,410,424" and insert "\$20,435,424".

Page 101, after line 7 insert:

"L. Out of the amounts in this item, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to support the Carver Price Legacy Museum."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 126.10 #1h



***Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced***

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485	GF

**Language:**

Page 101, after line 9, insert:

**"§ 1-46.10 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment**

126.10 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485
Fund Sources:                      General	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485 "

Page 101, after line 9, insert:

"Economic Development Services (53400) \$10,546,485 \$10,546,485  
 Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program (53415) \$3,100,000 \$3,100,000  
 Commonwealth Research Commercialization Services (53416) \$2,800,000 \$2,800,000  
 Technology Industry Development Services (53419) \$1,900,000 \$1,900,000  
 Administrative Services (53422) \$2,746,485 \$2,746,485  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 22, Code of Virginia, and Discretionary Inclusion.

A. The appropriation in this item shall be used for the purpose of and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in Title 2.2, Chapter 22, Code of Virginia.

B. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority is hereby authorized to transfer funds in this appropriation to the Center for Innovative Technology to expend said funds for realizing the statutory purposes of the Authority, by contracting with governmental and private entities, notwithstanding the provisions of § 4-1.05 b of this act.

C. This appropriation shall be disbursed in twelve equal monthly installments each fiscal year.

D.1. No later than July 15 of each year, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall provide to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, a report of its operating plan for each year of the biennium. No later than September 30 of each year, the center shall submit to the same entities a detailed expenditure report for the concluded fiscal year. Both reports shall be prepared in the formats as approved by the Director, Department of Planning and Budget and include, but not be limited to the following:

- a. All planned and actual revenue and expenditures along with funding sources, including state, federal, and other revenue sources of both the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology;
- b. A listing of the salaries, bonuses, and benefits of all employees of the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology;
- c. By program, total grants made and investments awarded for each grant and investment

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

program, to include the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund;

d. By program, a report of the projected economic impact on the Commonwealth and recoveries of previous grants or investments and sales of equity positions; and

e. Cash balances by funding source, and a report, by program, of available, committed and projected expenditures of all cash balances.

2. The President of the Center shall report quarterly to the Center's board of directors, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget in a format approved by the Board the following:

a. The quarterly financial performance, determined by comparing the budgeted and actual revenues and expenditures to planned revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year;

b. All investments and grants executed compared to projected investment closings, return on prior investments and grants, including all gains and losses; and

c. The financial and programmatic performance of all operating entities owned by the Center.

E. As part of its mission to foster technological innovation in the Commonwealth, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority is encouraged to include in its activities Virginia private research universities.

F.1. The Center for Innovative Technology shall continue to support efforts of public and quasi-public bodies within the Commonwealth to enhance or facilitate the prompt availability of and access to advanced electronic communications services, commonly known as broadband, throughout the Commonwealth, monitoring trends and advances in advanced electronic communications technology to plan and forecast future needs for such technology, and identify funding options.

2. Out of the amounts appropriated in this item, \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to support broadband planning and assistance to localities. The Center for Innovative Technology shall provide technical assistance to localities where wired broadband services are not currently available, or where under-served communities have been identified, in order to assist those localities in determining the issues, business practices, and vendor requirements, including an assessment of the existing technologies, for the provision of broadband services to their citizens.

G. The General Assembly supports the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority's stated mission to enhance federal research funding to Virginia's colleges and universities and to industry. It is also the intent of the General Assembly to promote a greater reliance by the authority on nongeneral fund revenues for the authority's operations and programs.

H. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any interest earned on moneys in the Advanced Communications Assistance Fund, as well as any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of each fiscal year, including interest thereon, shall be reverted to the general fund.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

I.1. A total of \$3,100,00 the first year and \$3,100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be allocated to the Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program fund to foster the development of Virginia-based technology, biosciences, and energy companies. This funding shall be used to underwrite early stage financing for new companies with the goal of achieving an average 11:1 private to public investment ratio.

2. Funds returned to the Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program, including proceeds received due to the sale of a company that previously received a GAP investment, shall remain in the program and be used to make future early stage financing investments consistent with the goals of the program. The Center for Innovative Technology may recover the direct costs incurred associated with securing the return of such funds from the moneys returned.

J.1. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to support the advancement of unmanned systems companies and development of the unmanned systems industry in the Commonwealth.

2. In addition to the amounts set forth in paragraph J.1., \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be made available for the establishment of an Unmanned Aerial Systems Commercial Center of Excellence and business accelerator in collaboration with the Mid-Atlantic Aviation Partnership and the Virginia Commercial Spaceflight Authority for (i) the development of a strategic plan and roadmap for the recruitment and expansion of commercial UAS entities, and (ii) advancing collaborative public-private UAS partnerships across the Commonwealth at the direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Trade.

K. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$400,000 the first year and \$400,000 the second year from the general fund shall support the Virginia Cyber Security Commission and its recommendations.

L. Notwithstanding the definition of qualifying institutions in § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, a university research consortium that includes Virginia colleges and university member institutions is a qualifying institution for purposes of seeking funding from the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund.

M. Any proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that participated in the cyber security accelerator shall not revert to the general fund but shall be used to support the accelerator program.

N. By September 1 each year, the President of the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget on program activities including, but not limited to the following:

1. For activities associated with providing localities with broadband assistance: (i) the number of localities assisted by state and other broadband funding sources and (ii) the estimated number of households and localities with populations lacking wired broadband access;

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

2. For activities associated with the Growth Accelerator Program (GAP): (i) the number of companies receiving investments from the fund, (ii) the state investment and amount of privately leveraged investments per company, (iii) the estimated number of jobs created, (iv) the estimated tax revenue generated, (v) the number of companies who have received investments from the GAP fund still operating in Virginia, (vi) return on investment, to include the value of proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that received support from the program and economic benefits to the Commonwealth, (vii) the number of state investments that failed and the state investment associated with failed investments, and (viii) the number of new companies created or expanded and the number of patents filed; and

3. For activities associated with the cyber security accelerator: (i) the number of companies assisted and the number of startups successfully launched through the cyber accelerator program, (ii) the number of companies operating in Virginia as a result of the program, (iii) estimated number of jobs created, (iv) the value of proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that received capital support from the program, (v) the number of state investments that failed and the state investment associated with failed investments, and (vi) the number of new companies created or expanded and the number of patents filed.

4. Such report shall include the prior fiscal year outcomes as well as the outcomes of each program since inception. In addition, the report shall also include program changes anticipated in the subsequent fiscal year.

O.1. Pursuant to § 3-2.03 of this act, a line of credit up to \$2,500,000 shall be provided to the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority as a temporary cash flow advance. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall transfer such related funds to the Center for Innovative Technology as a temporary cash advance to be repaid by June 30 of each fiscal year. Funds received from the line of credit shall be used only to support operational costs in anticipation of receiving reimbursement of said expenditures from signed contracts and grant awards. The request for the line of credit shall be prepared in the formats as approved by the Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Commerce and Trade.

2. The Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Commerce and Trade shall approve the draw downs from this line of credit prior to the expenditure of funds.

P.1. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall continue to manage and maintain the Mid-Rise Building located at the Center for Innovative Technology Complex at 2214 Rock Hill Road, Herndon, Virginia, unless otherwise directed by the Governor.

2. The Authority shall ensure building maintenance meets the standards of the Virginia Maintenance Code 2012, remains at a level to satisfy existing lease agreements, and meets metropolitan Class B office standards.

3. Consistent with the transfer of ownership of the Mid-Rise Building to the Department of General Services directed in Item 75 D of this act, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall make all records and information related to the Mid-Rise Building available to the Department of General Services. The Authority shall also provide any other

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

information requested by the Department of General Services regarding the Center for Innovative Technology Complex and any components thereof due to the nature of the Mid-Rise Building's shared infrastructure and interconnection to other components of the Complex. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2221, Code of Virginia, or any other provision of law, the Center for Innovative Technology Complex, consisting of property located at 2214 and 2205 Rock Hill Road, Herndon, Virginia, shall be subject to the provisions of §§ 2.2-1150 through 2.2-1158, Code of Virginia.

Q. Effective July 1, 2016, any form of proposed increase in employee compensation above the base salaries of employees, including one-time bonuses, except for salary adjustments explicitly authorized in this Act, must be communicated to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, and the Staff Directors of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee, more than ninety days in advance of effectuating such increase.

R.1. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$2,800,000 the first year and \$2,800,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited into the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund created pursuant to §2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia. These funds shall not be subject to the equal monthly disbursement requirements provided in paragraph C. of this item but shall be disbursed as provided for in paragraphs R.2. through R.5. below.

2. Of the amounts provided for the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund in paragraph R.1., up to \$1,500,000 the first year and \$1,500,000 the second year shall be used for a Small Business Innovation Research Matching Fund Program for Virginia-based technology businesses and, for matching funds for recipients of federal Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) awards for Virginia-based small businesses. Any monies from these amounts that have not been allocated at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall be distributed for other purposes designated by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee and aligned with the Research and Technology Strategic Roadmap.

3.a. Businesses meeting the following criteria shall be eligible to apply for an award to be administered by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee:

(i). The applicant has received an STTR award targeted at the development of qualified research or technologies;

(ii). At least 51 percent of the applicant's employees reside in Virginia; and

(iii). At least 51 percent of the applicant's property is located in Virginia.

b. Applicants shall be eligible for matching grants of up to \$100,000 for Phase I awards and up to \$500,000 for Phase II awards. All applicants shall be required to submit a commercialization plan with their application. Any unused funds shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in the Commonwealth Research and Commercialization Fund. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 2.2-2233.1 , Code of Virginia, unused funding from the Fund shall be awarded as originally intended by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee and only reallocated if sufficient demand does not exist for the original allocation.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

4. Prior to disbursement of these funds to the Authority, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall certify that the awards have been made in compliance with the requirements set forth in § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, and in a format approved by the Director, Department of Planning and Budget.

5. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund awards authorized for payment shall be disbursed to the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority as provided in paragraph R.4. of this item in addition to the monthly payments as provided in paragraph C of this item. Any funds not expensed in accordance with the award shall be remitted by the Authority to the state treasury and deposited to the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund.

S. 1. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2221, Code of Virginia, the General Assembly finds real property and the improvements thereon to be surplus to the needs of the Commonwealth; specifically, real property and improvements located in Loudoun County (Parcel 035-26) and Fairfax County (Parcel 0152-01-0015 and Parcel 0152-01-0017). The Department of General Services shall pursue and is authorized to execute disposal options, with the approval of the Governor, in accordance with § 2.2-1156, Code of Virginia.

2. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology shall promptly respond to requests for information and provide other assistance as requested by the Department of General Services and other state agencies as necessary to comply with the requirements set forth in § 2.2-1156, Code of Virginia, shall make all records related to the property readily available to the Department of General Services, and shall provide the Department of General Services access to the property. Further, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall continue to manage the property in the best interests of the Commonwealth until the property is sold to the successful purchaser. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall not convey any interest or allow any new use without the recommendation of the Department of General Services and approval of the Governor or his designee.

3. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall provide monthly reports to the Department of General Services of income and expenses associated with the property. The Department of General Services shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and to the Governor on the Department's progress to determine disposal options of the parcels, beginning with the initial report due October 1, 2016.

4. Costs incurred by the Department of General Services to carry out the direction in this item shall be accounted for separately from other Department operations and shall be reimbursed first from the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority building reserve fund and, if insufficient funding is available from that fund, from the proceeds of the sale of the property. Such costs shall include moving expenses and the first year of new rent costs incurred by the Center for Innovative Technology as a result of the direction in this item.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

5. The remaining proceeds of the sale shall be deposited to the nonreverting Virginia Research Investment Fund established pursuant to Chapter 775, 2016 Acts of Assembly for the express purpose of promoting research and development excellence in the Commonwealth; positioning the Commonwealth as a national leader in science-based and technology-based research, development, and commercialization; and encouraging cooperation and collaboration among higher education research institutions, and with the private sector, in areas and with activities that foster economic development and job creation in the Commonwealth, with particular emphasis on personalized health, biosciences, data analytics, and cybersecurity. Such proceeds shall herein be appropriated to the portion of the Fund designated for investment, reinvestment and management by the Board of the Virginia Retirement System as provided in § 51.1-124.38, Code of Virginia.

T. The Center for Innovative Technology shall not charge indirect costs, including but not limited to, allocating administrative staff and overhead costs against the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Measurement System, broadband, unmanned systems, and Cyber Security Commission, unless approved by the Governor."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority (IEIA) from the Technology secretariat to the Commerce and Trade secretariat. A companion amendment removes the IEIA from the Technology secretariat.)

---

	Item 128 #1h	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$275,000	\$275,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,765,887".

Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,765,887".

Page 103, line 50, after "H.", insert "a."

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"b. The Department of Education shall coordinate with the University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning to ensure that all school divisions shall be required to have their kindergarten students assessed during the school year using the multi-dimensional kindergarten readiness assessment model no later than by the end of the school year 2018-2019, and annually thereafter. All school divisions shall be required to have their kindergarten students assessed with such model.

c. Further, out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be allocated to University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of

***Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced***

Teaching and Learning to provide training to school divisions annually on how to effectively use Virginia Kindergarten Readiness Program data to improve instructional practices and student learning. Such teacher focused professional development and training shall be prioritized for the school divisions that would most benefit from state assistance in order to provide more time for classroom instruction and student learning.

d. The Department and the University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning shall use the results of the multi-dimensional Virginia Kindergarten Readiness Program assessments to determine how well the Virginia Preschool Initiative promotes readiness in all key developmental domains assessed. The Department shall submit such findings to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than October 1, 2019, and annually thereafter."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$275,000 the first year and \$275,000 the second year from the general fund for the Department of Education to coordinate with UVA CASTL to implement a statewide assessment of all kindergarten students using the VKRP assessment model and to provide appropriate annual training and professional development to kindergarten teachers. Language requires all school divisions to have all kindergartners participate in the assessments each year.)

Item 128 #2h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$250,000) -2.00	(\$250,000) -2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,240,887".  
 Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,240,887".  
 Page 104, strike lines 1 through 3.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures \$250,000 each year from the general fund in the Central Office budget by deferring the new initiative for environmental education and two full time positions.)

Item 129 #1h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$16,202,613".

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$16,202,613".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$250,000 additional general fund appropriation to Virginia's Tiered Systems of Supports (VTSS) for teachers, administrators, and Specialized Instructional Support Personnel. The current appropriation enables the Department of Education to provide training, technical assistance, and on-site coaching to public school teachers and administrators on implementation of a positive behavioral interventions and supports program. This programming addresses both the academic and behavioral needs of students; including students impacted by trauma, improves school climate; and reduces disruptive behavior in the classroom. The additional funding shall be focused on supporting Title I and Accreditation Denied Schools.)

---

Item 129 #2h

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Education, Central  
Office Operations

(\$1,004,335)

(\$1,004,335) GF

**Language:**

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$14,948,278".

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$14,948,278".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures \$1.0 million each year from general fund from the Central Office budget. The introduced budget had supplanted federal funds with the general fund allocation.)

---

Item 132 #1h

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Education, Central  
Office Operations

\$0

(\$400,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 105, line 34, strike "\$2,429,864" and insert "\$2,029,864".

Page 105, line 45, strike "\$1,200,000" and insert "\$800,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$400,000 the second year from the general fund for the eMediaVA initiative and level funds the program for fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020. eMediaVA is

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

available to all students in Virginia and remain free to the school divisions to access.)

---

Item 133 #1h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$552,500)	(\$552,500)	GF

**Language:**

Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$2,365,752".

Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$2,365,752".

Page 106, strike lines 29 and 30.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures \$552,500 each year from the general fund from the Central Office budget by deferring the new initiative and funding for an web-based application process.)

---

Item 134 #1h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$75,000)	(\$75,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,669,856".

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,669,856".

Page 107, strike lines 39 through 41.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$75,000 each year from the general fund by eliminating proposed spending for a new initiative that would have created an advisory council for digital citizenship, internet safety, and media literacy. The associated legislation, House Bill 199, did not get approved.)

---

Item 134 #2h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$150,000)	(\$150,000)	GF

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,594,856".

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,594,856".

Page 107, line 25, strike "\$250,000" and "\$250,000" and insert:  
"\$100,000" and "\$100,000".

Page 107, line 29, strike "Of this".

Page 107, strike lines 30 through 33.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$150,000 each year from the general fund from the DOE Central Office budget by deferring new spending for some of the revisions on the School Performance Report Card.)

---

Item 135 #1h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$391,000	\$391,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,834,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,281,568".

Page 109, after line 2, insert:

"Vision Screening Grants \$391,000 \$391,000".

Page 109, line 5, strike "\$29,443,983" and "\$29,890,568" and insert:

"\$29,834,983" and "\$30,281,568".

Page 115, after line 9, insert:

"GG. Out of this appropriation, \$391,000 the first year and \$391,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to school divisions to pay for a portion of the vision screening of students in kindergarten, grade two or three and grades seven and ten, pursuant to Chapter 312, 2017 Session Acts of Assembly. Eligible school divisions may receive the state's share of \$7.00 for each student reported in average daily membership and enrolled in kindergarten, grades three, seven and ten and who has received such vision screening test. The Department of Education shall administrator and distribute reimbursements to school divisions and the funding shall be prorated if needed, such that the appropriation is not exceeded. Prioritization shall be given the schools that would most benefit from state assistance in order to provide such vision screening service to students that are eligible for free lunch."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$391,000 each year from the general fund to offset a portion of costs realized by school divisions that provide vision screening tests to eligible students as prescribed in Chapter 312, Acts of Assembly of the 2017 Session.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 135 #2h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$480,000)	(\$480,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$28,963,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,410,568".

Page 108, strike line 18.

Page 109, line 5, strike "\$29,443,983 \$29,890,568" and insert: "\$28,963,983 \$29,410,568".

Page 114, strike lines 47 through 52.

Page 114, line 53, strike "EE." and insert "DD."

Page 115, line 4, strike "FF." and insert "EE."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$480,000 each year from the general fund by eliminating the new cyber camp initiative.)

---

Item 135 #3h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$28,943,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,390,568".

Page 108, strike lines 32 and 33.

Page 109, line 5, strike "\$29,443,983 \$29,890,568" and insert: "\$28,943,983 \$29,390,568".

Page 114, strike lines 53 through 55.

Page 115, strike lines 1 through 3.

Page 115, line 4, strike "FF." and insert "EE."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$500,000 each year from the general fund by eliminating the new principal retention and recruitment salary bonus allocation.)

---

Item 135 #4h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,343,983".  
Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,790,568".  
Page 108, line 34, strike "\$762,500" and \$762,500" and insert:  
"\$662,500" and "\$662,500".  
Page 109, line 5, strike "\$29,443,983" and "\$29,890,568" and insert:  
"\$29,343,983" and "\$29,790,568".  
Page 110, line 52, strike "\$762,500" and insert "\$662,500".  
Page 110, line 53, strike "\$762,500" and insert "\$662,500".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$100,000 each year from the general fund by maintaining the fiscal year 2018 funding for the Project Discovery initiative.)

---

Item 135 #5h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$81,749	\$140,735	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,525,732".  
Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,031,303".  
Page 108, line 23, strike "\$5,210,038" and "\$5,356,623" and insert:  
"\$5,291,787" and "\$5,497,358".  
Page 109, line 5, strike "\$29,443,983" and "\$29,890,568" and insert:  
"\$29,525,732" and "\$30,031,303".  
Page 109, line 33, strike "\$5,210,038" and insert "\$5,291,787".  
Page 109, line 34, strike "\$5,356,623" and insert "\$5,497,358".

**Explanation:**

(This technical amendment adds \$81,749 the first year and \$140,735 the second year from the general fund for the National Board Certification program. The program provides bonus awards to eligible teachers.)

---

Item 135 #6h

**Education**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 112, line 41, after "Accomack," insert "Albemarle,".

Page 112, line 41, after "Fairfax," insert "Henrico,".

Page 112, line 42, after "Richmond City," insert "Suffolk,".

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment adds Albemarle, Henrico and Suffolk as eligible school divisions to participate in the Wolf Trap Model STEM Program initiative.)

---

Item 135 #7h

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 110, line 48, after "schools." insert:

"Further, Communities in Schools is directed to assist the Community School organization with the developing opportunities to establish a Community School program in interested school divisions."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment directs Communities in Schools to assist the Community School organization with the developing opportunities to establish a Community School program in interested school divisions.)

---

Item 135 #8h

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 113, line 19, after "communities.", insert:

"In determining grant awards, the Virginia Early Childhood Foundation shall offer an award to a private-provider that has submitted application applicable to a partnership with Richmond City for a mixed delivery pre-kindergarten program, provided that the application is of high quality and is competitive with other submitted applications received for such an award."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment directs the Virginia Early Childhood Foundation to offer an award

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

to a private-provider that has submitted application applicable to a partnership with Richmond City for a mixed delivery pre-kindergarten program, provided that the application is of high quality and is competitive with other submitted applications received.)

---

Item 136 #1h

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 117, line 6, strike "\$58,809,200" and "\$60,305,600" and insert: "58,835,200"and "\$60,331,600".

Page 133, line 1, strike "\$58,809,200" and "\$60,305,600" and insert: "58,835,200"and "\$60,331,600".

Page 133, line 8, strike "\$58,809,200" and "\$60,305,600" and insert: "58,835,200"and "\$60,331,600".

Page 133, line 14, after "Schools," insert: " CodeRVA Regional High School".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$26,000 each year from non-general fund dollars to the CodeRVA Regional High School for the purchase of technology related equipment.)

---

Item 136 #2h

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Direct Aid to Public Education

\$250,000

\$250,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,710,098".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,036,167,306".

Page 116, line 3, strike "\$24,690,359" and "\$25,292,931" and insert: "\$24,940,359" and "\$25,542,931".

Page 116, line 4, strike "\$6,173,853,650" and "\$6,210,831,130" and insert: "\$6,174,103,650" and "\$6,211,081,130".

Page 130, line 44, strike "\$24,690,359" and insert "\$24,940,359".

Page 130, line 44, strike "\$25,292,931" and insert "\$25,542,931".

Page 131, line 5, strike "\$300,000" and "\$300,000" and insert: "\$550,000" and "\$550,000".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment provides \$250,000 each year from the general fund for the Power Scholar Academy to expand the number of sites and students served by the program.)

Item 136 #3h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$26,041,958	\$36,366,936	GF
	\$5,860,000	\$11,720,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,975,362,056".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,084,004,242".

Page 116, line 8, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$92,841,209" and "\$106,002,348".

Page 116, after line 10, insert:

"Regional Alternative Education \$8,779,013 \$8,923,752".

Page 116, strike line 19.

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$123,990,274" and "\$179,328,935" and insert: "\$126,621,081" and "\$191,315,805".

Page 116, after line 23, insert:

"Foster Care \$11,010,422 \$11,979,339".

Page 116, after line 23, insert:

"Career and Technical Education - Categorical \$12,400,829 \$12,400,829".

Page 116, line 31, strike "\$58,942,988" and "\$59,084,055" and insert: "\$82,354,239" and "\$83,464,223".

Page 116, strike line 33.

Page 116, line 34, strike "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$7,409,669" and "\$1,303,074".

Page 116, line 41, strike "\$191,267,012" and "\$191,270,197" and insert: "\$234,670,780" and "\$239,357,235".

Page 116, strike line 42.

Page 116, strike lines 46 and 47.

Page 117, line 5, strike "\$586,673,186" and "\$586,673,186" and insert: "\$592,533,186" and "\$598,393,186".

Page 124, line 51, strike "\$586,673,186" and insert "\$592,533,186".

Page 124, line 52, strike "\$586,673,186" and insert "\$598,393,186".

Page 129, line 16, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$92,841,209" and "\$106,002,348".

Page 129, line 17, strike "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$7,409,669" and "\$1,303,074".

Page 130, line 4, strike "Lottery Proceeds Fund" and insert "general fund".

Page 142, line 21, strike "Lottery Proceeds Fund" and insert "general fund".



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 147, line 14, strike "\$191,267,012" and insert "\$234,670,780".

Page 147, line 15, strike "\$191,270,197" and insert "\$239,357,235".

Page 147, line 17, strike "\$273.92" and insert "\$336.08".

Page 147, line 17, strike "\$273.26" and insert "\$341.96".

Page 148, strike lines 17 through 20.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$26.0 million the first year and \$36.4 million the second year from the general fund to pay for several programs' cost that were moved out of Lottery-funded program account and funded with general fund dollars, redirects \$11.5 million the first year from the new No Loss payment, and then provides an increase of \$5.8 million the first year and \$11.7 million from projected increases from the revised Lottery Proceeds Revenue Fund forecast. The total of \$43.4 million the first year and \$48.1 million the second year in available Lottery revenues are added into the Supplemental Lottery Per Pupil Allocation (PPA) account. The additional funds increase the percentage of the Supplemental Lottery Per Pupil Allocation from 32.6 percent to 40.0 percent in the second year. The revised total amount of the Supplemental Lottery PPA account equals \$234.7 million the first year and \$239.4 million the second year.)

---

Item 136 #4h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$75,000	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,535,098".

Page 139, after line 2, insert:

"h. Beginning July 1, 2018, the Department of Education shall develop a plan to ensure that high quality is provided in the Virginia Preschool Initiative program's individual preschool classrooms. The plan shall detail how the Department will (i) monitor and assess the quality of teacher-child interactions within each preschool classroom at least once every two years, (ii) ensure the use of evidence-based curricula is implemented in each preschool classroom and take necessary corrective action if evidence-based curriculum is not used or effective by the next following school year, and, (iii) facilitate and provide individualized professional development for Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom teachers to ensure the necessary teaching skills are aligned for the pedagogy of high quality preschool classroom experiences and (iv) provide informative and complete information about how Virginia Preschool Initiative funding, from all sources, supports quality preschool experiences for children enrolled in the local public school divisions in Virginia. The plan shall also include details on the number of staff, tasks and duties, and possible funding needed to carry out these responsibilities. The Department shall submit its complete detailed plan to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$75,000 the first year from the general fund and requires the Department of Education to develop a plan of action to ensure that the VPI program is effective and beneficial to at-risk four-old children enrolled in it.)

---

	Item 136 #5h	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$350,000	\$350,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,810,098".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,036,267,306".

Page 139, after line 2, insert:

"h. Out of this appropriation, \$350,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year from the general fund is provided through the Department of Education to the University of Virginia to ensure that all Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom programs have the quality of their teacher-child interactions assessed through a rigorous and research-based classroom observational instrument at least once every two years using the CLASS observational instrument for such assessment. All classrooms shall be observed no later than June 30, 2020. The University of Virginia, with input from the Department of Education and the use of its detailed plan for such assessments, shall establish a statewide minimum acceptable threshold for the quality of teacher-child interactions for Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom programs, and classrooms that are assessed below the threshold will receive additional technical assistance from the Department of Education and the University of Virginia. The threshold should be established with the assistance of University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning, using a rigorous and research-based classroom observational instrument. The threshold shall be established no later than the beginning of the 2018-2019 school year and the classroom assessments shall begin no later than October 15, 2018. The University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning shall submit a progress report on such classroom observations to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than June 30, 2019, and annually thereafter."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$350,000 each year from the general fund and requires the University of Virginia and the Department of Education to conduct classroom observations and develop appropriate assessments to determine the quality of all VPI classrooms by the end of the 2019-2020 school year.)

---

Item 136 #6h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$0	(\$7,118,921)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,028,798,385".

Page 116, line 8, strike "\$102,939,230" and insert "\$95,820,218".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$179,328,935", and insert "\$172,210,014".

Page 129, line 16, strike "\$102,939,230" and insert "\$95,820,218".

Page 129, line 25, strike "in the first year and between 1.0".

Page 129, line 26, strike "and 14.0 percent in the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves \$7.1 million in the second year from the general fund by maintaining the maximum At-Risk Add-on supplement to level in the current budget, which is 13.0 percent.)

---

Item 136 #7h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$1,273,742)	(\$1,287,366)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,942,186,356".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,034,629,940".

Page 116, line 7, strike "\$19,070,868" and "\$19,550,476" and insert:

"\$17,797,126" and "\$18,263,110".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$123,990,274" and "\$179,328,935" and insert:

"\$122,716,532" and "\$178,041,569".

Page 144, strike lines 1 through 6.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures \$1.3 million each year from the general fund for maintaining the Governors' School funding formula. The fiscal year 2018 adjustment was agreed to be a one-time calculation and not to be continued.)

---

Item 136 #8h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$0	\$36,334,179	GF

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,072,251,485".

Page 116, line 6, strike "\$50,909,238" and insert "\$87,243,417".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$179,328,935" and insert "\$215,663,114".

Page 147, line 47, strike "\$51,131,141" and insert "\$87,465,320".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$36.3 million the second year from the general fund to provide enough additional funding to advance the 2.0 percent teacher pay increase to July 1, 2019, from December 1, 2019.)

---

Item 136 #9h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$244,885)	(\$244,923)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,215,213".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,035,672,383".

Page 116, line 8, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$87,242,820" and "\$102,694,307".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$123,990,274" and "\$179,328,935" and insert: "\$123,745,389" and "\$179,084,012".

Page 116, line 34, strike "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$13,008,058" and "\$4,611,115".

Page 116, line 35, strike "\$70,234,325" and "\$70,245,190" and insert: "\$69,989,440" and "\$70,000,267".

Page 129, line 16, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$87,242,820" and "\$102,694,307".

Page 129, line 17, "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$13,008,058" and "\$4,611,115".

Page 136, line 44, strike "\$70,234,325" and insert "\$69,989,440".

Page 136, line 45, strike "\$70,245,190" and insert "\$70,000,267".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment saves about \$245,000 each year from the general fund for adjusting the non-participation rate for the Virginia Preschool Initiative.)

---

Item 136 #10h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
------------------	----------------	----------------	--

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Direct Aid to Public Education (\$1,856,793) (\$2,531,624) GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,941,603,305".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,033,385,682".

Page 116, line 8, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$85,630,912" and "\$100,407,606".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$123,990,274" and "\$179,328,935" and insert: "\$122,133,481" and "\$176,797,311".

Page 116, line 34, strike "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$14,619,966" and "\$6,897,816".

Page 116, line 45, strike "\$97,495,378" and "\$103,608,609" and insert: "\$95,638,585" and "\$101,076,985".

Page 129, line 16, strike "\$87,487,705" and "\$102,939,230" and insert: "\$85,630,912" and "\$100,407,606".

Page 129, line 17, "\$12,763,173" and "\$4,366,192" and insert: "\$14,619,966" and "\$6,897,816".

Page 140, line 40, strike "\$97,495,378" and "\$103,608,609" and insert: "\$95,638,585" and "\$101,076,985".

**Explanation:**

(This technical amendment saves \$1.8 million the first year and \$2.5 million the second year from the general fund for a data correction to the Special Education - Regional Tuition Reimbursement initiative.)

---

Item 136 #11h

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Direct Aid to Public Education

\$300,000

\$700,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,760,098".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,036,617,306".

Page 139, after line 2, insert:

"h. Out of this appropriation, \$300,000 the first year and \$700,000 the second year from the general fund is provided through the Department of Education to the University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning to ensure that all Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom programs teachers receive appropriate individualized professional development training from professional development specialists to support quality teacher-child interactions and effective research-based curriculum implementation. Funding and professional development assistance shall be prioritized for teachers with Classroom Assessment Scoring

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

System (CLASS) observation scores that did not meet the statewide minimum acceptable threshold standard established by University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning and the Department of Education. The University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning, assisted on an as needed basis, by the Department of Education, Virginia Early Childhood Foundation, and Elevate Early Education to hire and train specialists to provide such individualized professional development."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 the first year and \$700,000 the second year from the general fund to UVA's CASTL to provide individualized professional development training to all Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom teachers.)

---

Item 136 #12h

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$0	(\$7,754,249)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,028,163,057".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the \$7.7 million in the second year from the general fund that was proposed for funding of principals at small elementary schools with less than 300 students. The introduced budget did not require school divisions to hire any full-time positions.)

---

Item 136 #13h

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education	Language
--------------------------------	----------

**Language:**

Page 138, after line 46, insert:

"g. Beginning in school year 2019-2020, one-time waiting list slots may, subject to available funds, be provided to school divisions that have utilized 100 percent of their calculated slots in the previous school year and had a waiting list for unserved eligible children as certified by such school divisions on the October 1 Virginia Preschool Initiative Fall Verification Report submitted to the Department of Education in the previous school year. Further, eligible school divisions that may request and receive a one-time allocation of such slots in the subsequent school year, shall offer such slots to at-risk four-year old children that (i) family income at or below 200 percent of federal poverty guidelines, (ii) family income is above 200 percent but at or below 350 percent of federal poverty guidelines in the case of students with special needs or

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

disabilities, (iii) homelessness, or (iv) student's parents or guardians are school dropouts.

The amount of funding available to provide any waiting list slots to eligible school divisions shall be determined by the previous fiscal year year-end balance of the allocations in paragraph C. 14. a. 1) of this item. Further, the Department of Education shall ensure that supplemental grants for one-time expenses, other than capital, related to start-up or expansion of Virginia Preschool Initiative program in paragraph C. 14. f. of this item, are awarded and allocated first from any year-end balances before any remaining balances are considered for waiting list slots. Available funding shall be provided only to eligible school divisions that report using 100 percent of the upcoming school year slot allocation in the May 15 grant proposal and report using 100 percent of the school year slot allocation on the October 1 Virginia Preschool Initiative Fall Verification Report submitted to the Department of Education for the school year that waiting list slots are provided. If a school division's October 1 Virginia Preschool Initiative Fall Verification Report submitted to the Department of Education does not certify that 100 percent of the school year calculated slot allocation is used, then the Department of Education shall withdraw enough of the granted waiting list slots and associated funding provided such that the net difference between the withdrawn waiting list slots make up the percentage deficient from the school year calculated slot allocation not used.

The Department of Education shall submit a comprehensive report, detailing, but not limited to, the number of calculated slots and funding allocated to each school division, the number of calculated slots filled by each school division, supplemental grants requested and awarded by each school division, the number of waiting list slots requested by each school division, the number of waiting list slots offered to each school division, the number of waiting list slots filled by each school division and the funding allocated for the filled waiting list slots by each school division, to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2019, and annually thereafter. ”

Page 138, strike lines 47 through 55.

Page 139, strike lines 1 and 2.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies language contained in the introduced budget for using year-end balances for the Virginia Preschool Initiative and offering to school divisions that have used 100 percent of the calculated slots and have reported having waiting list of at-risk four year olds.)

---

	Item 136 #14h	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$6,112,706	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,949,572,804".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 116, after line 19, insert:

"Small School Division Enrollment Loss Supplement \$6,112,706 \$0".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$123,990,275" and insert "\$130,102,980".

Page 148, after line 20, insert:

"41. Small School Division Enrollment Loss Fund

Out of this appropriation, \$6,112,706 the first year from the general fund is allocated to eligible school divisions that have realized and reported to the Department of Education a total of a five percent or more decline in average daily membership from March 31, 2013, to March 31, 2018, with a minimum dollar amount for such eligible school divisions of \$75,000. Such eligible school divisions shall receive an apportioned allocation as specified below:

<b>DIVISION NAME</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
ALLEGHANY	\$277,068
AMHERST	\$159,179
BATH	\$75,000
BEDFORD	\$343,221
BLAND	\$93,254
BOTETOURT	\$147,129
BRUNSWICK	\$155,111
BUCHANAN	\$209,987
CARROLL	\$288,674
CHARLES CITY	\$75,000
CHARLOTTE	\$91,755
CLARKE	\$75,000
CRAIG	\$75,000
CUMBERLAND	\$75,000
DICKENSON	\$157,259
DINWIDDIE	\$119,359
ESSEX	\$80,965
GRAYSON	\$142,166
GREENSVILLE	\$86,726
HALIFAX	\$299,314
KING & QUEEN	\$75,000
LANCASTER	\$75,000
MADISON	\$75,000
MATHEWS	\$75,000
MECKLENBURG	\$183,246
NELSON	\$75,000



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

NORTHUMBERLAND	\$75,000
NOTTOWAY	\$114,243
PRINCE EDWARD	\$98,625
PULASKI	\$168,097
RAPPAHANNOCK	\$75,000
RUSSELL	\$256,057
SCOTT	\$136,340
SMYTH	\$241,110
SURRY	\$75,000
SUSSEX	\$75,000
TAZEWELL	\$342,700
WYTHE	\$108,477
BUENA VISTA	\$75,000
DANVILLE	\$260,493
MARTINSVILLE	\$131,417
NORTON	\$75,000
PETERSBURG	\$145,734
FRANKLIN CITY	\$75,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,112,706</b>

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$6.1 million the first year from the general fund to eligible small school divisions with than less 10,000 students in membership and that have had a five percent or more decline in their average daily membership from 2013 to 2018.)

---

Item 136 #15h

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 129, line 36, after "language," insert:

"hiring additional school guidance counselors,".

Page 129, line 38, after "training." insert:

"Further, each school division shall report each year by August 1 to the Department the individual uses of these funds. The Department shall compile the responses and provide them to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than the first

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

day of each Regular General Assembly Session."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment expands the possible options for school divisions to spend the funding they receive from the At-Risk Add-on supplement to include hiring additional school counselors to reduce the divisions current counselor to student ratio. The new language also requires school divisions to report how At-Risk Add-on funds are spent each year and requires the Department of Education to report that information to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)

---

Item 141 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

State Council of Higher Education for  
Virginia

\$100,000

\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 150, line 32, strike "\$82,487,332" and insert "\$82,587,332".

Page 150, line 32, strike "\$84,608,559" and insert "\$84,708,559".

Page 151, line 4, after "2.", insert "a."

Page 151, line 4, strike "\$695,000" and "\$695,000" and insert:  
"\$795,000" and \$795,000".

Page 151, after line 5, insert:

"b. Out of the amounts included in this item, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Virginia Space Grant Consortium (VSGC) to provide scholarships for select high school students to participate in immersive ground and flight training through the solo experience as a step in addressing the critical pilot shortage. The VSGC shall work with Averett University and Liberty University to provide two sessions of its New Horizons solo academy giving 30 high school students the opportunity to accomplish their first solo flight."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund to the VSGC to provide 30 scholarships to high school students interested in becoming pilots. In conjunction with Averett University and Liberty University, this program would provide students the first ten hours of flight training toward a private pilot license, the solo experience and accompanying ground training. This is intended to address a critical pilot shortage.)

---

Item 141 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (\$500,000) (\$500,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 150, line 33, strike "\$82,487,332" and insert "\$81,987,332".  
Page 150, line 33, strike "\$84,608,559" and insert "\$84,108,559".  
Page 153, strike lines 36 through 46.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the previous cybersecurity scholarship program. A companion amendment restores the funding as part of cybersecurity scholarships to be implemented as set out in House Bill 685.)

---

Item 141 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia

\$500,000

\$500,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 150, line 33, strike "\$82,487,332" and insert "\$82,987,332".  
Page 150, line 33, strike "\$84,608,559" and insert "\$85,108,559".  
Page 154, after line 11, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 each year from the general fund is designated for the Cybersecurity Student Loan Repayment Grant Program (the Program) as a public-private initiative for the purpose of attracting to and retaining in qualified employment talented recent graduates and veterans to meet qualified employers' growing demand for cybersecurity professionals. The Program shall provide renewable grants of up to \$20,000 of matching state and employer funds on a competitive basis to an individual who (i) either (a) graduated within the past year from a public institution of higher education or regionally accredited private institution of higher education with an undergraduate or graduate degree in computer science or another academic program recognized by the Council to prepare an individual for a career in cybersecurity and who resides in the Commonwealth or (b) has served on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States, was discharged or released within the past year from such service under conditions other than dishonorable, gained experience or received training in computer science during such service, and resides in the Commonwealth and (ii) accepts an offer of employment in a computer science position with any federal or state organization, including any federal or state military or defense organization, that is located in the Commonwealth or any private organization that contractually provides cybersecurity services for any such federal or state organization and that is located in the Commonwealth. The State Council of Higher Education for Virginia shall administer and award grants pursuant to the Program and shall adopt regulations relating to recent graduate and veteran eligibility and

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

academic or job qualifications, the application process, and identification and prioritization of qualified employers and qualified employment and may adopt such other regulations for the administration of the Program as it deems necessary."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is a companion amendment and provides funding for contained in the budget for the Cybersecurity Student Loan Repayment Grant Program.)

---

Item 141 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 153, strike lines 30 through 35 and insert:

"2. The State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV) shall develop guidelines for the program, collect data, evaluate and approve grant funds for allocation to eligible institutions. Such guidelines shall require that program funds be used for high-demand occupations that align with the industry clusters identified in the growth and diversification plans developed by regional councils at the direction of the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board. SCHEV shall submit these guidelines to the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board for input prior to to any allocation of grant funds to eligible institutions.

3. Local community colleges shall not start new workforce programs that would duplicate existing high school and adult Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs for high-demand occupations in order to receive funding under this Grant. Prior to the allocation of grant funds, the recipient must demonstrate that there are inadequate existing programs offered in the public or private sector to deliver training for the high-demand occupations."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical changes to the workforce credential grant language to better align credentials with industry needs.)

---

Item 141 #5h

**Education**

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 153, line 42, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert: "Secretary of Commerce and Trade".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment replaces the Secretary of Technology's involvement with the cybersecurity public service scholarship program with the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as part of the transfer of certain technology functions to the Commerce and Trade secretariat.)

---

Item 143 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

State Council of Higher Education for  
Virginia

\$45,000

\$60,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,016,435" and insert "\$16,061,435".

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,345,107" and insert "\$16,405,107".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund to support private institutions that participate in the virtual library (VIVA) to sustain their level of current collections.)

---

Item 143 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

State Council of Higher Education for  
Virginia

\$600,000

\$600,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,016,435" and insert "\$16,616,435".

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,345,107" and insert "\$16,945,107".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund to support a proposal made by the Virtual Library (VIVA) to the Joint Subcommittee on the Future Competitiveness of Virginia Higher Education for open and affordable course content. The funding will enable VIVA to expand the Open Textbook Network pilot, provide course redesign grants to faculty, create a central portal for faculty to select affordable textbooks, and coordinate and assess the program. In addition to making higher education more affordable, the program will allow for increased student engagement and create courses with a more outcome-centered approach.)

---

Item 143 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 156, strike lines 3 through 9 and insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$225,000 the first year and \$225,000 the second year from the general fund is designated to establish and maintain a fund for excellence and innovation. The fund is designed to stimulate collaboration among institutions of higher education, contributing business and industry partners, and, where appropriate, public school divisions, on initiatives that enhance quality and performance and lead to measurable cost savings, including business process improvements, acquisition of technology, course redesign, distance learning, development of affordable student pathways and shared services. Grants will be awarded on a competitive basis, with eligibility criteria determined by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Priority will be given to grant requests that leverage contributions by business and industry partners and that make provision for reimbursement of the grant funds over time through economies resulting in whole or in part from the grants. The State Council of Higher Education for Virginia shall establish an advisory committee, to include representatives of institutions of higher education, representatives from business and industry and other potential partners, to assist in the development of eligibility criteria, recruitment of contributing partners, and administration of the fund. Any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in the fund. Any grants reimbursed or other moneys contributed to the Fund are hereby reappropriated to the Fund."

**Explanation:**

(The amendment makes technical changes to the program language. It identifies additional purposes of the Fund, promotes collaboration with business and industry, gives priority to grant requests that leverage contributions by business and industry partners and that make provision for reimbursement of the Fund over time through economies resulting from the grant awards, and provides for moneys in the Fund to be non-reverting and for reimbursed grant moneys and partner contributions to be reappropriated.)

---

Item 147 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Christopher Newport University

\$450,000

\$450,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 157, line 9, strike "\$74,972,673" and insert "\$75,422,673".

Page 157, line 9, strike "\$74,972,673" and insert "\$75,422,673".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 147 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Christopher Newport University

\$333,840

\$667,670 GF

**Language:**

Page 157, line 9, strike "\$74,972,673" and insert "\$75,306,513".

Page 157, line 9, strike "\$74,972,673" and insert "\$75,640,343".

Page 157, after line 30, insert:

"C. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$330,840 the first year and \$667,670 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Science (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Christopher Newport University is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 7 in the first year and 15 in the second year.

c. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 148 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Christopher Newport University

Language

**Language:**

Page 157, after line 37, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education Teaching programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 151 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

The College of William and Mary in Virginia

\$75,000

\$75,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$207,904,984" and insert "\$207,979,984".

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$208,032,784" and insert "\$208,107,784".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 151 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

The College of William and Mary in Virginia

\$610,830

\$1,221,670

GF

**Language:**

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$207,904,984" and insert "\$208,515,814".

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$208,032,784" and insert "\$209,254,454".



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 159, after line 11, insert:

"G. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$610,830 the first year and \$1,221,670 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.  
2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:  
a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;  
b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);  
c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and  
d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).  
3. The College of William and Mary is expected to increase:  
a. Data Science and Technology awards by 10 in the first year and 20 in the second year.  
b. Science and Engineering awards by 7 in the first year and 15 in the second year.  
c. Education awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.  
d. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.  
4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 152 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

The College of William and Mary in Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 159, after line 26, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

	Item 155 #1h		
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$300,000 2.00	\$300,000 2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 160, line 15, strike "\$12,754,585" and insert "\$13,054,585".  
Page 160, line 15, strike "\$12,976,008" and insert "\$13,276,008".  
Page 161, line 33, strike "\$406,070" and insert "\$706,070".  
Page 161, line 33, strike "five" and insert "seven".  
Page 161, line 33, strike "\$429,350" and insert "\$729,350".  
Page 161, line 34, strike "five" and insert "seven".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests funding to fully implement the recommendations of the Auditor of Public Accounts regarding financial management, information security and human resources systems requirements at Richard Bland College.)

---

	Item 156 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Richard Bland College	Language

**Language:**

Page 161, after line 42, insert:  
"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 159 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	(\$378,486) -2.70	(\$490,753) -2.70	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,416,949" and insert "\$24,038,463".  
Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,126,875" and insert "\$23,636,122".  
Page 163, strike lines 26 through 33.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment re-purposes proposed funding for a new bay monitoring program. Funding is redirected into operations and maintenance of new facilities at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science in accordance with the institutions funding priorities.)

---

Item 159 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	\$625,000 \$97,227	\$625,000 \$99,283	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,416,949" and insert "\$25,139,176".  
Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,126,875" and insert "\$24,851,158".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional funding for the operations and maintenance of new facilities coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 162 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
George Mason University	(\$4,000,000)	(\$10,000,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$533,319,010" and insert "\$529,319,010".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$542,319,010" and insert "\$532,319,010".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment repurposes proposed new base operating in order to provide targeted funding across higher education to produce needed degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education fields.)

---

Item 162 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
George Mason University	\$150,000	\$150,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$533,319,010" and insert "\$533,469,010".

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$542,319,010" and insert "\$542,469,010".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests general fund to expand the STEP program by an additional 20 students.)

---

Item 162 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
George Mason University	\$700,000	\$700,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$533,319,010" and insert "\$534,019,010".

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$542,319,010" and insert "\$543,019,010".

Page 165, after line 15, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation \$50,000 each year from the general fund is designated for campus lighting, generators and other infrastructure at the School of Conflict Resolution at the Point of View facility."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 162 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

George Mason University

\$2,342,660

\$4,685,320 GF

**Language:**

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$533,319,010" and insert "\$535,661,670".

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$542,319,010" and insert "\$547,004,330".

Page 165, after line 15, insert:

"H. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$2,342,660 the first year and \$4,685,320 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. George Mason University is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 25 in the first year and 50 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 17 in the first year and 35 in the second year.

c. Healthcare awards by 17 in the first year and 35 in the second year.

d. Education awards by 20 in the first year and 40 in the second year.

e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 162 #5h

**Education: Higher Education**

George Mason University

Language

**Language:**

Page 165, after line 15, insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"H. The Board of Visitors of George Mason University may participate in a joint venture or innovation agreement with an individual, corporation, governmental body or agency, partnership, association, or other entity to develop and deliver new, collaborative distance learning and technology-based instruction programs for traditional and non-traditional students, including veterans and military personnel. The Board may create or operate such entity accordingly. In the course of any venture or agreement, the Board may authorize a pilot and implementation of distance learning and technology-based instruction programs that are aligned with and responsive to the educational and workforce needs of traditional and non-traditional students. If the Board determines it is necessary to the development and delivery of distance learning and technology-based instruction programs, the Board may create or assist in the creation of; own in whole or in part or otherwise control; participate in or with any entities, public or private; and purchase, receive, subscribe for, own, use, employ, sell, pledge or otherwise acquire or dispose of (i) shares or obligations of, or interests in, any entity organized for any purpose within or outside the Commonwealth and (ii) obligations of any person or corporation."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 163 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

George Mason University

Language

**Language:**

Page 165, line 23, before "Notwithstanding", insert "A."

Page 165, after line 26, insert:

"B. Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 166 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

James Madison University

\$1,222,960

\$2,445,920 GF

**Language:**

Page 166, line 19, strike "\$315,339,326" and insert "\$316,562,286".

Page 166, line 19, strike "\$315,339,326" and insert "\$317,785,246".

Page 167, after line 1, insert:

"D. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$1,222,960 the first year and \$2,445,920 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. James Madison University is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 5 in the first year and 10 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 7 in the first year and 15 in the second year.

c. Healthcare awards by 23 in the first year and 45 in the second year.

d. Education awards by 7 in the first year and 15 in the second year.

e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 167 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

James Madison University

Language

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 167, after line 8, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

	Item 170 #1h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Longwood University	\$600,000	\$600,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 167, line 42, strike "\$69,796,261" and insert "\$70,396,261".

Page 167, line 42, strike "\$69,796,261" and insert "\$70,396,261".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

	Item 170 #2h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Longwood University	\$273,500	\$547,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 167, line 42, strike "\$69,796,261" and insert "\$70,069,761".

Page 167, line 42, strike "\$69,796,261" and insert "\$70,343,261".

Page 168, after line 14, insert:

"C. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$273,500 the first year and \$547,000 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Professional awards as follows:

- a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;
  - b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);
  - c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and
  - d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).
3. Longwood University is expected to increase:
- a. Science and Engineering awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - b. Healthcare awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - c. Education awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - d. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.
4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 171 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Longwood University

Language

**Language:**

Page 168, after line 21, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

Item 174 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Norfolk State University

\$413,290

\$826,570 GF

**Language:**

Page 169, line 2, strike "\$86,954,118" and insert "\$87,367,408".

Page 169, line 2, strike "\$87,589,118" and insert "\$88,415,688".

Page 170, after line 1, insert:

"G. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$413,290 the first year and \$826,570 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Norfolk State University is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

c. Healthcare awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

d. Education awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 175 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Norfolk State University

Language

**Language:**

Page 170, after line 8, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 178 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Old Dominion University

(\$5,034,057)

(\$10,068,114) GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$290,824,526".

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$304,815,979" and insert "\$294,747,865".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment repurposes proposed new base operating in order to provide targeted funding across higher education to produce needed degrees in STEM-H, cyber and teaching fields.)

---

Item 178 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Old Dominion University

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$296,858,583".

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$304,815,979" and insert "\$305,815,979".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment requests additional general fund to support the Virginia Modeling, Analysis, and Simulation Center's partnership with the regional shipbuilding and ship repair industry for the Virginia Digital Shipbuilding Workforce Program.)

---

Item 178 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Old Dominion University

\$75,000

\$75,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$295,933,583".

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$304,815,979" and insert "\$304,890,979".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 178 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Old Dominion University

\$1,805,890

\$3,611,790 GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$297,664,473".

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$304,815,979" and insert "\$308,427,769".

Page 171, after line 53, insert:

"I. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$1,805,890 the first year and \$3,611,790 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education. 2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13). 3. Old Dominion University is expected to increase:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

- a. Data Science and Technology awards by 7 in the first year and 15 in the second year.
- b. Science and Engineering awards by 20 in the first year and 40 in the second year.
- c. Healthcare awards by 20 in the first year and 40 in the second year.
- d. Education awards by 15 in the first year and 30 in the second year.
- e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes. 4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 179 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

**Language:**

Page 172, after line 5, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 182 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Radford University

\$514,230

\$1,028,460 GF

**Language:**

Page 173, line 18, strike "\$128,257,092" and insert "\$128,771,322".

Page 173, line 18, strike "\$128,257,092" and insert "\$129,285,552".

Page 173, after line 39, insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"C. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$514,230 the first year and \$1,028,460 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education. 2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;  
b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph.

2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Radford University is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

c. Healthcare awards by 5 in the first year and 10 in the second year.

d. Education awards by 5 in the first year and 10 in the second year.

e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019.

5. Out the amounts designated for degree production \$150,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year is designated to support a flat-fee degree pilot initiative for education programs. Radford University shall offer alternative tuition or fee structures, including discounted tuition, flat tuition rates, discounted student fees, or student fee and student services flexibility, to any first-time, incoming freshman undergraduate student who (i) has established domicile, as that term is defined in § 23.1-500 et seq., in the Commonwealth and (ii) enrolls full time with the intent to earn a degree in a program that leads to employment as a teacher in the region. Such an alternative tuition or fee structure may be renewed each year if the recipient maintains continuous full-time enrollment. If a recipient fails to maintain continuous full-time enrollment, subsequently enrolls in a noneligible degree program, or fails to complete the eligible degree program within four years, the institution shall convert the financial benefit received by the student to a financial obligation payable by the student to the institution on terms established by the institution."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.)

Item 183 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Radford University

Language

**Language:**

Page 173, after line 46, insert:"

Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

Item 186 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

University of Mary Washington

\$375,000

\$375,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,761,955".

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,761,955".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund support the implementation of the Career and Professional Development Center.)

Item 186 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

University of Mary Washington

\$50,000

\$50,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,436,955".

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,436,955".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 186 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

University of Mary Washington

\$169,280

\$338,550 GF

**Language:**

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,556,235".

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,725,505".

Page 175, after line 16, insert:

"F. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$169,280 the first year and \$338,550 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. University of Mary Washington is expected to increase:

a. Science and Engineering awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

b. Education awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

c. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 187 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

University of Mary Washington

Language

**Language:**

Page 175, after line 23, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 193 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

University of Virginia

\$1,330,670

\$2,661,340

GF

**Language:**

Page 176, line 31, strike "\$649,201,340" and insert "\$650,532,010".

Page 176, line 31, strike "\$649,086,340" and insert "\$651,747,680".

Page 178, after line 20, insert:

"N. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$1,330,670 the first year and \$2,661,340 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. The University of Virginia is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 10 in the first year and 20 in the second year.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

- b. Science and Engineering awards by 15 in the first year and 30 in the second year.
  - c. Healthcare awards by 10 in the first year and 20 in the second year.
  - d. Education awards by 5 in the first year and 10 in the second year.
  - e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.
4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 194 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

University of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 178, after line 35, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 195 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

University of Virginia

**FY18-19**

\$1,000,000

**FY19-20**

\$3,000,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 178, line 37, strike "\$536,856,736" and insert "\$537,856,736".

Page 178, line 37, strike "\$536,856,736" and insert "\$539,856,736".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment requests an additional \$4 million from the general fund to enhance research and development of the focused ultrasound center.)

---

Item 201 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

University of Virginia's College at Wise

Language

**Language:**

Page 181, after line 32, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 204 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Commonwealth University

\$2,136,690

\$4,273,380

GF

**Language:**

Page 182, line 18, strike "\$602,861,401" and insert "\$604,998,091".

Page 182, line 18, strike "\$602,861,401" and insert "\$607,134,781".

Page 184, after line 27, insert:

"Q. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$2,136,690 the first year and \$4,273,380 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);  
c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and  
d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Virginia Commonwealth University is expected to increase:

- a. Data Science and Technology awards by 10 in the first year and 20 in the second year.
- b. Science and Engineering awards by 15 in the first year and 30 in the second year.
- c. Healthcare awards by 20 in the first year and 40 in the second year.
- d. Education awards by 10 in the first year and 20 in the second year.
- e. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 205 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Commonwealth University

Language

**Language:**

Page 184, line 35, before "The appropriation", insert "A."

Page 184, after line 39, insert:

"B. Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 210 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$895,795,430".  
Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$895,795,430".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund for Blue Ridge Community College to partner with the City of Waynesboro to build and sustain educational access through a distance learning services center.)

---

Item 210 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$895,795,430".  
Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$895,795,430".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 210 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			
Virginia Community College System			Language

**Language:**

Page 188, after line 39, insert:  
"T. The Virginia Community College System (VCCS) shall evaluate and submit a report on a strategy and funding for enhancing the rate at which community college students progress through the system's academic programs and attain degrees or other credentials. The evaluation should focus on enhancing institutions' academic advising services. The report should describe a plan for ensuring that each institution can provide proactive, individualized, mandatory advising for students who demonstrate the potential to benefit from such advising and who are at the highest risk of not earning a credential or transferring to a four-year higher education institution. The report should also describe the criteria that the system will use to identify high-risk students

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

who should receive intensive, mandatory advising; describe the circumstances that will prompt mandatory academic advising meetings; estimate the total number of students who would be eligible; estimate the total cost of equipping each college to provide such advising; and identify the potential sources of funding for implementing the plan. The report should describe how the existing College Success Coach Initiative program could be expanded to achieve these purposes. The report should also describe the resources that would be necessary to require students to attend new-student orientation before enrolling in courses and to complete the student development course during their first semester, and such requirements should at least apply to students who are seeking a degree or credential and who have been identified by VCCS as being at-risk of non-completion. The report should be provided to the Secretary of Education and the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs VCCS to evaluate and report on how its 23 community colleges can increase their academic advising capacity. This was a recommendation issued in the 2017 JLARC report "Operations and Performance of the Virginia Community College System".)

---

Item 210 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Community College System

\$480,000

\$480,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$896,175,430".

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$896,175,430".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for estimated costs to implement the provisions of House Bill 919 at Richard Bland College and the Virginia Community College System.)

---

Item 210 #5h

**Education**

Virginia Community College System

Language

**Language:**

Page 188, line 37, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert:

"Secretary of Administration".

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment replaces the Secretary of Technology's involvement with the computer science training and professional development activities for public school teacher program with the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as part of the transfer of certain technology functions to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 211 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College System

Language

**Language:**

Page 189, after line 2, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 213 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Community College System

(\$200,000)

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 189, line 9, strike "\$107,619,320" and insert "\$107,419,320".

Page 191, strike lines 6 through 10.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment repurposes proposed new planning funds in order to provide targeted funding across higher education to produce needed degrees in STEM-H, cyber and teaching fields.)

---

Item 213 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**





*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Virginia Military Institute is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.

c. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 217 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Military Institute

Language

**Language:**

Page 192, line 27, before "Out", insert "A."

Page 192, after line 28, insert:

"B. Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 221 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University

\$2,607,930

\$5,215,880 GF

**Language:**

Page 193, line 19, strike "\$707,553,016" and insert "\$710,160,946".

Page 193, line 19, strike "\$707,553,016" and insert "\$712,768,896".

Page 194, after line 35, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$2,607,930 the first year and \$5,215,880 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.

2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:

a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;

b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);

c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and

d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).

3. Virginia Tech is expected to increase:

a. Data Science and Technology awards by 30 in the first year and 60 in the second year.

b. Science and Engineering awards by 50 in the first year and 100 in the second year.

c. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.

4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 222 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Language

**Language:**

Page 195, after line 1, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

Item 224 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University

\$300,000

\$300,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 195, line 40, strike "\$2,284,350" and insert "\$2,584,350".

Page 195, line 40, strike "\$2,284,350" and insert "\$2,584,350".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund for the Unique Military Activities at the Virginia Tech Corps of Cadets.)

---

Item 226 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Cooperative Extension and  
Agricultural Experiment Station

\$200,000

\$200,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 196, line 21, strike "\$89,257,448" and insert "\$89,457,448".

Page 196, line 21, strike "\$89,257,448" and insert "\$89,457,448".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests general fund to restore the Soil Scientist Assistance Program.)

---

Item 226 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Cooperative Extension and  
Agricultural Experiment Station

\$500,000

\$500,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 196, line 21, strike "\$89,257,448" and insert "\$89,757,448".

Page 196, line 21, strike "\$89,257,448" and insert "\$89,757,448".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 227 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia State University

\$75,000

\$75,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,863,678" and insert "\$72,938,678".

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,588,570" and insert "\$72,663,570".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support for operations and maintenance for new buildings coming online this biennium.)

---

Item 227 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia State University

\$240,360

\$480,710

GF

**Language:**

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,863,678" and insert "\$73,104,038".

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,588,570" and insert "\$73,069,280".

Page 198, after line 25, insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

- "I. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$240,360 the first year and \$480,710 the second year from the general fund is designated to address increased degree production in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education.
2. Degree production shall be measured for Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates and First Professional awards as follows:
- a. Data Science and Technology awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, C-16 completion report;
  - b. Science and Engineering awards shall be based on completion data contained in the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV), C-1 A1 completion report for the following programs Biological and Biomedical Science (26), Engineering (14) less those already counted in paragraph 2 a., Engineering Technologies (15), and Physical Sciences (42);
  - c. Healthcare awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Health Professions and Related Programs (51); and
  - d. Education awards shall be based on completion data contained in the SCHEV C-1 A1 completion report for the Education Programs (13).
3. Virginia State University is expected to increase:
- a. Data Science and Technology awards by 3 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - b. Science and Engineering awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - c. Education awards by 2 in the first year and 5 in the second year.
  - d. The 2016-17 year will serve as the base year for these purposes.
4. SCHEV shall report on the progress toward these goals to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees report on the progress toward these goals annually beginning August 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides support to increase production of degrees in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 228 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia State University

Language

**Language:**

Page 198, after line 32, insert:

"Up to 15 percent of the funding in this item may be used to support Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program eligible students for (1) priority funding who are enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education programs and (2) as a grant for students in innovative internship programs provided that the institutions has at least one private sector partner and the grant is matched equally by the partner with non-state funding and / or the institution from private funds."

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows the use of financial aid funds to support eligible students either enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs or in the new internship program.)

---

	Item 233 #1h	
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Gunston Hall	\$100,000	\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 200, line 22, strike "\$697,099" and insert "\$797,099".

Page 200, line 22, strike "\$697,099" and insert "\$797,099".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund to support the enhancement of IT infrastructure.)

---

	Item 234 #1h	
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$958,490	\$400,665 GF

**Language:**

Page 200, line 35, strike "\$17,959,761" and insert "\$18,918,251".

Page 200, line 35, strike "\$17,959,761" and insert "\$18,360,426".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requests additional general fund to support programming and exhibitions during the 2019 Commemoration.)

---

	Item 241 #1h	
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Commission for the Arts	(\$250,000)	(\$1,500,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 203, line 34, strike "\$3,880,912" and insert "\$3,630,912".

Page 203, line 34, strike "\$5,130,912" and insert "\$3,630,912".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment repurposes proposed increase in arts grants in order to provide targeted funding across higher education to produce needed degrees in STEM-H, cyber and teaching fields.)

---

	Item 246 #1h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
New College Institute	\$600,000	\$600,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 205, line 40, strike "\$3,533,795" and insert "\$4,133,795".

Page 205, line 40, strike "\$3,533,795" and insert "\$4,133,795".

Page 206, after line 15, insert:

"D. The New College Institute, in collaboration with James Madison University, the Virginia Community College System and the Online Virginia Network, shall provide an update on the delivery of programs in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare and Education. The report shall include a timeline for the program's implementation, an assessment of workforce demand and student preparation and interim steps required to ensure student success. The institutions shall submit this report to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$500,000 each year in additional general fund to academic programs and technology needs in advanced manufacturing, cybersecurity, healthcare and education. In addition, the amendment restores \$100,000 general fund each year provided by the 2017 General Assembly that was eliminated in the proposed budget. Finally, language requires an update on the delivery of key programs.)

---

	Item 252 #1h	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Higher Education Research Initiative	\$0	\$40,000,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 209, line 7, strike "\$8,000,000" and insert "\$48,000,000".

Page 209, line 11, before "Out", insert "A."

Page 209, after line 20, insert:

"B.1. The Commonwealth Cyber Initiative shall be established to serve as an engine for research, innovation, and commercialization of cybersecurity technologies, and address the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Commonwealth's need for growth of advanced and professional degrees within the cyber workforce.

2. The initiative shall consist of a primary Hub, located in Northern Virginia, and a network of Spokes across the Commonwealth with collaborating public institutions of higher education in Virginia and industry partners to build an ecosystem of cyber-related research, education, and engagement that positions the Commonwealth as a world leader of cybersecurity.

3. In collaboration with public institutions in the Commonwealth, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University shall serve as the anchoring institution and coordinate the activities of the Hub.

4. Out of this appropriation, \$15,000,000 in the second year from the general fund is provided to the Virginia Research Investment Fund (VRIF) to scale the initiative and provide resources for faculty recruiting at both the Hub and Spoke sites. The VRIF will establish a process for public institutions of higher education in Virginia to seek certification as a Spokes site based on a plan for institutional investment, industry partnership, enrollment growth, and research focus areas. The Hub and certified Spokes sites will have the ability to seek matching funds for faculty recruitment and support for renovations and equipment. Certified institutions shall submit their funding request application to the Virginia Research Investment Committee established in § 23.1-3132 for review and evaluation. After completing its review, the Virginia Research Investment Committee, pursuant to § 23.1-3133, shall approve or deny the request for an allocation of funds.

5. Out of this appropriation, \$10,000,000 in the second year from the general fund is provided for the leasing of space and establishment of the Hub by the anchoring institution.

6. Out of this appropriation, \$15,000,000 in the second year from the general fund is provided to the anchoring institution to establish research faculty, entrepreneurship programs, student internships and educational programming, and operations of the Hub.

7. Out of the amounts authorized in Item C-52.10 of Chapter 836, 2017 Session, \$3,000,000 in the first year and \$7,000,000 in the second year shall be made available for renovations, space enhancements, and equipment as follows:

- a) \$3,000,000 in the first year to establish a cyber-physical systems security lab at the Hub;
- b) \$3,000,000 in the second year to support cyber-physical systems security labs at Spoke sites across the Commonwealth;
- c) \$3,000,000 in the second year to establish a machine learning lab at the Hub;, and,
- d) \$1,000,000 in the second year for classroom and distributed learning infrastructure improvements at the Hub.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$40,000,000 from the general fund in the second year to create the Commonwealth Cyber Initiative, a collaboration of Virginia public universities and anchored by



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Virginia Tech to partner with industry. An additional \$10,000,000 of financing is provided over the biennium for lab and facility development. This consortium of universities and industry will establish the Commonwealth as a leader in cyber-physical systems and security and provide access to research ecosystems and educational programs focused on cybersecurity throughout Virginia.)

---

Item 253 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Online Virginia Network Authority

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 209, line 24, strike "\$2,000,000" and insert "\$3,000,000".

Page 209, line 24, strike "\$2,000,000" and insert "\$3,000,000".

Page 209, line 30, strike "and Old Dominion University" and insert:

", Old Dominion University and the Virginia Community College System".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases support for the Online Virginia Network to support the addition of the Virginia Community College System.)

---

Item 259 #1h

**Finance**

Department of Accounts

Language

**Language:**

Page 215, line 15, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert:

"Secretary of Administration".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment replaces the Secretary of Technology approval of working capital drawdowns for of the replacement of the Commonwealth Integrated Payroll/Personnel System (CIPPS) with the Secretary of Administration as part of the transfer of certain technology functions to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 266 #1h

**Finance**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Department of Accounts Transfer (\$4,500,000) (\$175,200,000) GF  
Payments

**Language:**

Page 217, line 33, strike "\$50,000,000" and insert "\$45,500,000".

Page 217, line 33, strike "\$220,700,000" and insert "\$45,500,000".

Page 217, strike lines 37 through 52 and insert:

"A. There is hereby appropriated in this item \$45,500,000 from the general fund the first year and \$45,500,000 from the general fund the second year to the Revenue Cash Reserve established pursuant to House Bill 763, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, to mitigate any potential revenue or transfer shortfalls that may arise during the biennium.

B.1. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the Governor shall appropriate to the Revenue Reserve any sums that are committed by the Comptroller for that purpose on his June 30, 2018 balance sheet and that are reported by the Governor to the General Assembly as part of the preliminary annual balance sheet and that are reported by the Governor to the General Assembly as part of the preliminary annual report.

2. Any calculation made pursuant to the provisions of § 2.2-1831.2, Code of Virginia, by the Auditor of Public Accounts based on general fund resources collected in fiscal year 2019 shall be committed for deposit into the Fund established pursuant to § 2.2-1831.2, Code of Virginia, in fiscal year 2021.

C. Any amounts appropriated in this item that are unexpended on June 30, 2019, or June 30, 2020, shall be reappropriated in the next fiscal year to this reserve to be used for the same purposes identified in this item."

Page 218, strike lines 1 through 25.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment sets out the language governing the deposits to and calculations for the Revenue Reserve Fund. It also reduces the deposit proposed in House Bill 30 as introduced to reflect the provisions of House Bill 763, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, which establishes in Code the secondary Revenue Reserve Fund and commits dedication of 100 percent of fiscal year 2018 surplus revenues after necessary deposits are made to the Revenue Stabilization Fund and the Water Quality Improvement Fund.)

---

Item 273 #1h

**Finance**

Department of Taxation

Language

**Language:**

Page 225, line 19, after "request" insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"and, except those requested by the local assessing officer,".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment exempts local assessing officers from the being charged a \$275 fee when request from the Tax Department an advisory opinion concerning the BPOL tax.)

---

Item 273 #2h

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Taxation	\$260,416 4.00	\$260,416 4.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 221, line 43, strike "\$56,791,107" and insert "\$57,051,523".

Page 221, line 43, strike "\$56,845,997" and insert "\$57,106,413".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$260,416 from the general fund and 4 FTEs each each for the Department of Tax to hire 4 additional auditors, above the 8 new auditors assumed in the introduced budget. It is estimates that the 4 additional auditors will result in \$4.0 million in additional revenues each year. A companion amendment in House Bill 5001 provides funding to hire the auditors in fiscal year 2018 to maximize the collections in fiscal year 2019.)

---

Item 275 #1h

**Finance**

Department of Taxation

Language

**Language:**

Page 227, after line 10, insert:

"E. The Department of Taxation is required to provide, at the beginning of an audit, detailed information on the audit process and tax policies that are being examined. Furthermore, the Department shall compile and make available on their website a list of common issues which are identified in a large number of audits."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 276 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Finance**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of the Treasury

\$3,496,304

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 227, line 19, strike "\$33,288,996" and insert "\$36,785,300".

Page 228, after line 15, insert:

"I. Out of the general fund amounts for this item shall be paid \$3,496,304 in the first year for the relief of Danial J. Williams, Joseph Jesse Dick, Jr., Eric Cameron Wilson, and Derek Elliot Tice, as provided for and contingent upon the passage of House Bill 762 of the 2018 General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.5 million from the general fund in the first year pursuant to the passage of House Bill 762 of the 2018 General Assembly which provides compensation for wrongful incarceration for Danial J. Williams, Joseph Jesse Dick, Jr., Eric Cameron Wilson, and Derek Elliot Tice, also known as the Norfolk 4.)

---

Item 279 #1h

**Finance**

Treasury Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 231, after line 30, insert:

"Henry County Jail \$18,759,878".

Page 231, line 37, strike "\$31,523,487" and insert "\$50,283,365".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds the Henry County Jail, which includes a mental health wing, to the list of projects authorized for reimbursement from the Commonwealth in accordance with §§ 51.1-80 through 53.1-82.2 of the Code of Virginia. The Virginia Board of Corrections approved the project on May 17, 2017.)

---

Item 281 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

Secretary of Health and Human Resources

Language

**Language:**

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"V.1. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources is authorized to develop and apply for a state innovation waiver under Section 1332 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. 18052) to implement innovative solutions to help stabilize the individual insurance market by reducing individual insurance premiums and out-of-pocket costs while preserving access to health insurance. Such solutions may include the implementation of a state reinsurance program or high risk pool, or market stabilization program payments, among others.

2. The State Corporation Commission Bureau of Insurance shall provide technical assistance to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources as requested.

3. The Secretary shall report on the waiver plan to the House and Senate Committees on Labor and Commerce and the House Appropriation and Senate Finance Committees prior to the submission of the waiver application. Such report shall include an analysis of the costs and assumptions used to implement the waiver and any mechanism proposed to fund the non-federal share of costs. Implementation of the waiver shall be subject to appropriation of the non-federal share of costs by the General Assembly and approval by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language authorizing the Secretary of Health and Human Resources to develop and apply for a state innovation waiver under Section 1332 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act to implement innovative solutions to help stabilize the individual insurance market. Language requires the State Corporation Commission Bureau of Insurance to provide technical assistance as requested. The Secretary is required to report on the waiver to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and the House and Senate Committees on Labor and Commerce. Implementation of the waiver is contingent upon an appropriation of non-federal funding, if needed.)

---

Item 282 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

Children's Services Act

Language

**Language:**

Page 240, after line 47, insert:

"N. The Office of Children's Services, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall work to transform the system of care for Children's Services Act (CSA) funded services to emphasize community services that are evidence-based and trauma informed. The department shall engage stakeholders during the process to develop program requirements, training and reporting mechanisms in the use of evidence-based and trauma informed services for the CSA program. The Office shall report on these efforts to the Joint Subcommittee on Health and Human Resources Oversight by November 30, 2018."

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language to require the Office of Children's Services to work with the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to transform the Children's Services Act (CSA) system of care for to emphasize community services that are evidence-based and trauma informed. Language requires the office to engage stakeholders in the process to develop program requirements, training and reporting requirements in the use of evidence-based and trauma informed services, and to report on these efforts. Increasing the use of such services is expected to shorten the length of the program's involvement with youth and families and assist in serving youth in the least restrictive setting in their home community. Currently, not all CSA providers use evidence-based treatment models and purchasers of CSA services may be unfamiliar with the use of such models and their value.)

---

Item 289 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$0	(\$520,745)	GF

**Language:**

Page 244, line 16, strike "\$93,882,890" and insert "\$93,362,145".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the general fund in the Health Department by \$520,745 the second year for the meningococcal vaccine. House Bill 644 which would have required the vaccine to be provided to children prior to entering sixth grade was not passed by the House.)

---

Item 291 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$90,000	\$90,000	NGF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 245, line 48, strike "\$163,329,548" and insert "\$163,419,548".

Page 245, line 48, strike "\$163,329,548" and insert "\$163,419,548".

Page 246, line 10, strike "952,804" and "952,804" and insert:  
"999,804" and "999,804".

Page 246, line 12, after "2005" insert:  
", and House Bill 1174 passed by the 2018 General Assembly".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$90,000 each year and one position from the nongeneral funds for the fiscal impact of House Bill 1362 which requires newborn screening tests for time-critical disorders identified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and the Secretary's Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and Children to be performed seven days per week. Funding is provided to the Department of Health for one nurse position to provide coordination and education services related to the test results provided by the Department of General Services Division of Consolidated Laboratory Services. A companion amendment in DGS provides nongeneral funds for laboratory costs, follow-up, and administrative staffing as well as Information System Services coverage, on-call instrument vendors, and courier services to deliver samples seven days per week. The nongeneral funds are provided from a fee charged to medical providers for each newborn screening test. The current fee of \$78 per infant would be adjusted to \$90.20 per infant to cover the estimated additional costs to expand testing availability to seven days per week.)

---

	Item 292 #1h	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Health	(\$4,000,000)	(\$2,000,000) NGF

**Language:**

Page 246, line 44, strike "\$270,476,216" and insert "\$266,476,216".

Page 246, line 44, strike "\$270,614,422" and insert "\$268,614,422".

Page 249, strike lines 6 through 14 and insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$2,000,000 the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant shall be provided for the purpose of developing a two-year pilot program to expand access to subcuticular contraceptive implants. The Virginia Department of Health shall establish and manage memorandums of understanding with qualified health care providers who will provide access to subcuticular contraceptive implants to patients whose income is below 250% of the federal poverty level, the Title X family planning program income eligibility requirement. Women with a substance abuse disorder diagnosis who choose a subcuticular contraceptive implant as their preferred family planning method should be given priority access to subcuticular contraceptive implants. Providers shall be reimbursed for the insertion and removal of subcuticular contraceptive implant at Medicaid rates. The Virginia Department of Health shall also train providers to conduct non-coercive reproductive health counseling. As part of the pilot program, the department, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services and stakeholders, shall develop a plan to improve awareness and utilization of the Plan First program. The Virginia Department of Health shall develop metrics to measure the effectiveness of the pilot project and submit a progress report to the Governor, Chairmen of the House

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Appropriation and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Health and Human Resources, and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, that details the program, preliminary results, and actual program expenditures by July 1, 2019, with a final report on June 30, 2020.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment replaces language and reduces funding contained in the introduced language related to a pilot program to expand access to long acting reversible contraceptives through the Virginia Department of Health. The changes provide \$2.0 million the first year and \$4.0 million the second year from the federal TANF block grant for a two-year pilot program to expand access to subcuticular contraceptive implants through qualified health care providers reimbursed at Medicaid rates. Language requires that priority be given to expanding access to women with a substance abuse disorder diagnosis who choose a subcuticular contraceptive implant as their preferred family planning method. Language also requires the department to develop metrics to measure the effectiveness of the pilot program and submit a progress and final report to the Governor, chairmen of the money committees, Secretary of Health and Human Resources and the director of the Department of Planning and Budget.)

---

		Item 295 #1h	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$131,600	\$131,600	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 253, line 37, strike "\$10,879,124" and insert "\$11,010,724".  
 Page 253, line 37, strike "\$10,937,124" and insert "\$11,068,724".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$131,600 each year from the general fund and one position to the Virginia Department of Health to independently assess data related to the monitoring of the recharge of the Potomac Aquifer pursuant to House Bill 771. The additional position is a Technical Service Engineer.)

---

		Item 297 #1h	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	(\$1,801,500)	\$0	GF

**Language:**



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 254, line 4, strike "\$26,093,899" and insert "\$24,292,399".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$1.8 million from the general fund in the first year in the Health Department for the development of an electronic health records system. This action delays the development by one year to allow time for the project to be re-examined to ensure interoperability with other state agency and health care provider systems and cost effectiveness.)

---

Item 297 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$47,000	\$47,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 254, line 4, strike "\$26,093,899" and insert "\$26,140,899".  
Page 254, line 4, strike "\$28,493,899" and insert "\$28,540,899".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$47,000 each year from the general fund for the fiscal impact of House Bill 1157, which requires the Department of Health to serve as the lead agency with responsibility for the development, coordination, and implementation of a plan for services for substance-exposed infants in the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 299 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health Professions	\$300,000	\$300,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 255, line 47, strike "\$33,408,207" and insert "\$33,708,207".  
Page 255, line 47, strike "\$33,408,207" and insert "\$33,708,207".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year from nongeneral funds to enhance the Prescription Monitoring Program to provide significantly better reporting capabilities for all users and less expensive access for integrated prescribing and dispensing systems.)

---

Item 299 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Department of Health Professions

5.00

5.00 FTE

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds five positions each year in the Department of Health Professions to manage the increases in workload across the Health Regulatory Boards that license health professionals, enforce standards of practice, and provide information to health care practitioners and the public. Funding for all five positions is provided through nongeneral funds included in budget for the agency.)

---

Item 303 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 269, strike line 50 through 57.

Page 270, strike line 1 and insert:

"4.a. No later than 45 days upon the passage of House Bill 5001, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall have the authority to (1) amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, and any waivers thereof, to implement coverage for newly eligible individuals pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(y)(1)[2010] of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and (2) begin the process of implementing a § 1115 demonstration project to transform the Medicaid program for newly eligible individuals pursuant to the provisions of 4.a.(1) and eligible individuals enrolled in the existing Medicaid program. No later than 180 days from the passage of House Bill 29, DMAS shall submit the § 1115 demonstration application to CMS for approval. If the State Plan amendment is affirmatively approved by CMS prior to the submission of the waiver, Medicaid coverage for newly eligible individuals may be implemented. If the State Plan amendment becomes effective without affirmative action by CMS, coverage may begin upon submission of the completed § 1115 demonstration application, per CMS notification, but no later than January 1, 2019. If the demonstration waiver cannot be completed by 180 days, despite a good faith effort to complete the application, the department may request an extension from the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committee. The department shall provide updates on the progress of the State Plan amendments and waiver applications to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, or their designees, upon request, and provide for participation in discussions with CMS staff. The department shall respond to all requests for information from CMS on the State Plan amendments and waiver applications in a timely manner.

b. At least 10 days prior to the submission of the application for the waiver of Title XIX of the Social Security Act, the department shall notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees of such pending application and provide a copy of the application.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

If the department receives an official letter from either Chairman raising an objection about the waiver during the 10-day period, the department shall make all reasonable attempts to address the objection and modify the waiver(s). If the department receives no objection, then the application may be submitted. Any waiver specifically authorized elsewhere in this item is not subject to this provision. Waiver renewals are not subject to the provisions of this paragraph.

c. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall include provisions to make referrals to job training, education and job placement assistance for all unemployed, able-bodied adult enrollees as allowed under current federal law or regulations through the State Plan amendments, contracts, or other policy changes. DMAS shall also include provisions to foster personal responsibility and prepare newly eligible enrollees for participation in commercial health insurance plans to include use of private health plans, premium support for employer-sponsored insurance, health savings accounts, appropriate utilization of hospital emergency room services, healthy behavior incentives, and enhanced fraud prevention efforts, among others through the State Plan amendments, contracts, or other policy changes.

d. The demonstration project shall be designed to empower individuals to improve their health and well-being and gain employer sponsored coverage or other commercial health insurance coverage, while simultaneously ensuring the program's long-term fiscal sustainability. The demonstration project shall include the following elements in the design:

(i) two pathways for eligible individuals with incomes between 100 percent and 138 percent of the federal poverty level, including income disregards, to obtain health care coverage: premium assistance for the purchase of a health insurance plan, or premium assistance for the purchase of employer-sponsored health insurance coverage if cost effective. The premium assistance program shall assist participants in purchasing a comprehensive benefit package consistent with private market plans, compliant with all mandated essential health benefits, and inclusive of current Medicaid covered mental health and addiction recovery and treatment services. The premium assistance program shall include (1) the development of a deductible account for eligible individuals participating in the premium assistance programs, comprised of participant contributions and state funds to be used to fund the health insurance premiums and to ensure funds are available for the enrollee to cover the initial year of medical expenses for the deductible, with the ability to roll over the funds from the account into succeeding years if not fully used. The monthly premium amount for the enrollee shall be set on a sliding scale based on monthly income, not to exceed two percent of monthly income, nor be less than \$1 per month; (2) provisions for coverage to begin on the first day of receipt of the premium payment or enrollment due to treatment of an acute illness; (3) provisions for instituting a grace period followed by a waiting period prior to re-enrollment if the premium is not paid by the participant or if the participant does not maintain continuous coverage; and (4) provisions to recover premiums payments owed to the Commonwealth through debt set-off collections;

(ii) provisions to enroll newly eligible individuals with incomes between 0 and 100 percent of the federal poverty level, including income disregards, in existing Medicaid managed care plans with existing Medicaid benefits or in employer-sponsored health insurance plans, if cost effective. Such newly eligible enrollees shall be subject to existing Medicaid cost sharing

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

provisions;

(iii) cost-sharing for eligible enrollees with incomes between 100 percent and 138 percent of the federal poverty level, including income disregards, designed to promote healthy behaviors such as the avoidance of tobacco use, and to encourage personal responsibility and accountability related to the utilization of health care services such as the appropriate use of emergency room services. However, such individuals who also meet the exemptions listed in (iv) shall not be subject to cost sharing requirements more stringent than existing Medicaid law or regulations. Enrollees who comply with provisions of the Medicaid program, including healthy behavior provisions, may receive a decrease in their monthly premiums and copayments, not to exceed 50 percent.

(iv) the establishment of the Training, Education, Employment and Opportunity Program (TEEOP) for every able-bodied, working-age adult enrolled in the Medicaid program to enable enrollees to increase their health and well-being through community engagement leading to self-sufficiency. The requirement for participation in the TEEOP program shall not apply to: (1) children under the age of 18 or individuals under the age of 19 who are participating in secondary education; (2) individuals age 55 years and older; (3) individuals who qualify for medical assistance services due to blindness or disability, including individuals who receive services pursuant to a § 1915 waiver; (4) individuals residing in institutions; (5) individuals determined to be medically frail; (6) individuals diagnosed with serious mental illness; (7) pregnant and postpartum women; (8) former foster children under the age of 26; and (9) individuals who are the primary caregiver for a dependent, including a dependent child or adult dependent with a disability.

The TEEOP shall include requirements for gradually escalating participation in training, education, employment and community engagement opportunities through the program as follows:

- a. beginning three months after enrollment, at least 20 hours per month;
- b. beginning six months after enrollment, at least 40 hours per month;
- c. beginning nine months after enrollment, at least 60 hours per month; and
- d. beginning 12 months after enrollment, at least 80 hours per month;

The TEEOP shall also include provisions for satisfaction of the requirement for participation in training, education, employment and community engagement opportunities through participation in job skills training; job search activities; education related to employment; general education, including participation in a program of preparation for the General Education Development (GED) certification examination or community college courses leading to industry certifications or a STEM-H related degree or credential; vocational education and training; subsidized or unsubsidized employment; community work experience; community service or public service; or caregiving services for a non-dependent relative or other person with a chronic, disabling health condition. The department may waive the requirement for participation in employment in areas of the Commonwealth with unemployment rates equal to or greater than 150 percent of the statewide average; however, requirements related to training, education and other community engagement opportunities shall not be waived in any area of the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Commonwealth.

The TEEOP shall work with Virginia Workforce Centers or One-Stops to provide services to Medicaid enrollees. Such services shall include career services for program enrollees, services to link enrollees with industry certification and credentialing programs, including the New Economy Workforce Credential Grant Program, and individualized case management services.

The TEEOP shall, to the extent allowed under federal law, utilize federal and state funding available through the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, and other state and federal workforce development programs to support program enrollees.

Unless exempt, enrollees shall be ineligible to receive Medicaid benefits if, during any three months of the plan year, they fail to meet the TEEOP requirements and will not be permitted to re-enroll until the following plan year, unless the failure to comply or report compliance was the result of a catastrophic event or circumstances beyond the beneficiary's control.

v) monitoring and oversight of the use of health care services to ensure appropriate utilization;

e. The State Plan amendment and the waiver program shall include (i) systems for determining eligibility for participation in the program, (ii) provisions for disenrollment if federal funding is reduced or terminated, and (iii) provisions for monitoring, evaluating, and assessing the effectiveness of the waiver program in improving the health and wellness of program participants and furthering the objectives of the Medicaid program.

f. The department shall have the authority to promulgate emergency regulations to implement these changes within 280 days or less from the enactment date of House Bill 5001."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language to provide authority for the Department of Medical Assistance Services to seek approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) to enhance Medicaid coverage to certain low income individuals pursuant to the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) within 45 days of the effectiveness of this act. Language requires DMAS to seek federal approval for a State Plan amendment, while simultaneously seeking approval for a Medicaid waiver to promote efficiency, accountability, personal responsibility, and competitive, value-based purchasing of health care to provide a model of health coverage for participants that is fiscally sustainable and cost effective. Language requires the Department of Medical Assistance Services to transform the Medicaid program for newly eligible individuals pursuant to the federal Patient Protection and Affordability Act (ACA) and the existing Medicaid program.

Language requires that DMAS submit the § 1115 demonstration application to CMS for approval no later than 180 days from the passage of this act. If the State Plan amendments are affirmatively approved by CMS prior to the submission of the waiver, Medicaid coverage for newly eligible individuals may be implemented; however, if the State Plan amendment becomes effective without affirmative action by CMS, coverage may begin upon submission of the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

completed § 1115 demonstration application, but no later than January 1, 2019. If the demonstration waiver cannot be completed by 180 days, despite a good faith effort to complete the application, the department may request an extension from the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. Language requires DMAS to provide updates on the progress of the State Plan amendments and waiver applications to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees upon request and provide for participation in discussions with CMS staff. The department is required to respond to questions from the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid on the proposed state plan amendments and waiver application in a timely manner. Further, the agency is required to notify and submit a copy of the waiver application at least 10 days prior to federal submission to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. If an objection to the waiver application is made by either Chairman, the department shall make all reasonable attempts to address the objection(s) and modify the waiver.

Language requires DMAS to include several provisions through the State Plan amendments, contracts or policy changes such as, referrals to job training, education and job placement assistance for all unemployed, able-bodied adult enrollees. In addition, DMAS is required to include provisions to foster personal responsibility and prepare enrollees for participation in commercial health insurance plans to include use of private health plans, premium support for employer-sponsored insurance, health savings accounts, appropriate utilization of hospital emergency room services, healthy behavior incentives, and enhanced fraud prevention efforts.

The demonstration waiver requires the development of a premium assistance program for individuals between 100% and 138% of the federal poverty level to obtain health insurance coverage through a private health insurance plan or through employer-sponsored coverage. It provides for a robust benefit package which includes mental health services and addiction recovery and treatment services. The premium assistance program would include the development of a deductible account for eligible individuals comprised of individual contributions and state funding, monthly individual contributions based on a sliding scale not to exceed two percent of monthly income, provisions for the date coverage begins, provisions for a grace period followed by a waiting period prior to enrollment if the premium is not paid or continuous coverage is not maintained, and provisions to recover premium payments owed through debt set-off collections. Individuals with incomes between 0 and 100% of the federal poverty level would be enrolled in Medicaid private managed care plans with existing Medicaid benefits, subject to existing Medicaid cost sharing requirements.

The waiver also requires cost sharing to encourage personal responsibility for individuals with incomes between 100% and 138% of the federal poverty level. However, individuals meeting one of nine exemptions to the Medicaid Training, Education, Employment, and Opportunity Program (TEEOP) would not be subject to cost sharing requirements more stringent than existing Medicaid law or regulations. Enrollees who comply with provisions of the Medicaid program, including healthy behaviors may receive a decrease in their monthly premiums and copayments, not to exceed 50 percent.

Language requires the waiver to include requirements that engage individuals enrolled in

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Medicaid in the TEEOP to enable them to increase their health and well-being through community engagement leading to self-sufficiency. Individuals meeting certain exemptions would not be subject to the TEEOP requirements, however, individuals who do not meet the TEEOP requirements three months out of the plan year would be disenrolled from the program and will not be permitted to re-enroll until the following plan year, unless the failure to comply or report compliance was the result of a catastrophic event or circumstances beyond the beneficiary's control. Language is also added to require both the State Plan amendments and waiver application to include systems for determining eligibility for participation in the program, provisions for disenrollment if federal funding is reduced or terminated and an evaluation component for the project. Finally, language is added to authorize the agency to implement the provisions of the language prior to the completion of the regulatory process.)

---

Item 303 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$41,977,057)	GF
Services	\$0	(\$41,977,057)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,573,176,962".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$41.9 million from the general fund and \$41.9 million in matching federal Medicaid funds the second year contained in the Medicaid forecast that was included to pay the health insurance fee on managed care contracts as required by the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. Recent passage of U.S. Public Law No 115-120 suspended this fee for calendar year 2019, which results in a savings in the amount paid by the Department of Medical Assistance Services in fiscal year 2020.)

---

Item 303 #3h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$9,609,223)	GF
Services	\$0	(\$9,609,223)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,637,912,630".

Page 277, strike lines 46 through 54.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the authorization and funding contained in the introduced budget

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

for the Department of Medical Assistance Services to pay overtime compensation to consumer directed attendants in the Medicaid waivers. Agency-directed care is not paid additional funding for overtime costs so this amendment maintains parity and ensures a level playing field in the marketplace. In addition, the U.S. Department of Labor significantly limits the ability to designate individuals as independent contractors, which may lead to the Department of Medical Assistance Services being determined to be the employer of record for consumer directed attendants. If that occurs, paying overtime could result in the Commonwealth being responsible to provide health insurance and workers compensation for these workers.)

---

Item 303 #4h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. For the period beginning September 1, 2016 until 180 days after publication and distribution of the Developmental Disabilities Waivers provider manual by the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS), retraction of payment from Developmental Disabilities Waivers providers following an audit by DMAS or one of its contractors is only permitted when the audit points identified are supported by the Code of Virginia, regulations, DMAS general providers manuals, or DMAS Medicaid Memos in effect during the date of services being audited."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language to hold Medicaid Developmentally Disabled (DD) Waiver providers harmless from audit findings under certain circumstances:)

---

Item 303 #5h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

\$3,018,676

\$3,109,236 NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,986,053,319".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,660,240,312".

Page 273, after line 36, insert:

"7. The department shall amend the State plan for Medical Assistance to implement a supplemental inpatient and outpatient payment for Chesapeake Regional Hospital based on the difference between reimbursement with rates using an adjustment factor of 100% minus current



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

authorized reimbursement subject to the inpatient and outpatient Upper Payment Limits for non-state government owned hospitals. The department shall include in its contracts with managed care organizations a minimum fee schedule for Chesapeake Regional Hospital consistent with rates using an adjustment factor of 100%. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations to fund this minimum fee schedule. Both the contract changes and capitation rate adjustments shall be compliant with 42 C.F.R. 438.6(c)(1)(iii) and subject to CMS approval. Prior to submitting the State Plan Amendment or making the managed care contract changes, Chesapeake Regional Hospital shall enter into an agreement with the department to transfer the non-federal share for these payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date(s) approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS). No payments shall be made without CMS approval."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.0 million the first year and \$3.1 million the second year from nongeneral Medicaid funds to increase payments to Chesapeake Regional Medical Hospital, a non-state government owned hospital. Language allows the Department of Medical Assistance Services to make a supplemental payment for allowable costs subject to federal Upper Payment Limits, but requires the hospital to provide the funding to match the federal reimbursement for the supplemental payment.)

---

Item 303 #6h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	GF
	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,982,034,643".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,656,131,076".

Page 277, strike lines 46 through 54.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$500,000 each year from the general fund and \$500,000 each year from nongeneral Medicaid funds for the Department of Medical Assistance Services to pay for training of consumer directed attendants. Consumer directed personal attendants are hired by the consumer directly, not the department. The department sets parameters for service providers through policy manuals and regulations. The department does not typically pay providers to attend training on agency policies and regulations.)

---

Item 303 #7h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$4,773,196)	(\$5,055,102)	GF
	(\$4,773,196)	(\$5,055,102)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,973,488,251".  
 Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,647,020,872".  
 Page 277, strike lines 55 through 56.  
 Page 278, strike lines 1 through 4.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates funding and language contained in the introduced budget for the proposed 2.0 percent rate increase for consumer-directed personal care, respite, and companion services. A companion amendment reallocates funding in the second year for a 1.0 percent rate increase for both agency directed and consumer directed personal care.)

Item 303 #8h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$4,925,062	GF
	\$0	\$4,925,062	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,666,981,200".  
 Page 277, after line 54, insert:  
 "OOO. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall increase the rates for agency and consumer-directed personal and respite care services by one percent, effective July 1, 2019."  
 Page 277, strike lines 55 through 56.  
 Page 278, strike lines 1 through 4.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds funding and language in the second year to provide for a 1.0 percent rate increase for agency and consumer-directed personal and respite care services in the Medicaid program.)

Item 303 #9h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

“PPP. Effective July 1, 2018, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to make the following changes: eliminate eligibility for Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments for Children's National Medical Center (CNMC) while increasing the annual indirect medical education (IME) payments for CNMC by the amount of DSH the hospital was eligible for in fiscal year 2018 and reducing the Type 2 DSH allocation by this same amount. The department shall have the authority to implement these changes effective July 1, 2018, and prior to completion of any regulatory action to effect such change.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to provide payments to Children's National Medical Center through Medicaid Indirect Medical Education (IME) payments to children’s hospitals in lieu of Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments that the hospital would have received in fiscal year 2018. This language allows Children’s National Medical Center to maintain their overall funding level from the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 303 #10h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 277, line 21, strike "Elderly and Disabled with Consumer".

Page 277, line 22, strike "Direction (EDCD)" and insert:

"Commonwealth Coordinated Care (CCC) Plus Waiver".

Page 277, after line 30, insert:

"3. Nothing stated above shall apply to respite services provided by a DBHDS licensed provider in a DBHDS licensed program site such as a group home, sponsored residential home, supervised living, supported living or similar facility/location licensed to provide respite, as allowed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid."

Page 277, line 31, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 277, line 32, after "Services." insert:

"The department shall have authority to implement these provisions prior to the completion of any regulatory process in order to effect such changes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment modifies budget language included in the introduced budget that directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to implement electronic visit verification (EVV) as mandated in the federal 21st Century Cures Act. The federal law only required EVV for personal care services whereas the introduced budget also requires it for companion and respite

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

services. EVV is not intended to be used to verify service provided at a location other than the individual's home. This budget language clarifies implementation of EVV does not apply to a provider who does periodic service within their regular program setting (respite provided in a group home, a sponsored residential home, or the Reach Program), as allowed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid. Language is added to allow the department to implement the provisions of the EVV prior to the completion of the regulatory process.)

---

Item 303 #11h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. Effective July 1, 2018, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall explore private sector technology based platforms and service delivery options to allow qualified, licensed providers to deliver the Consumer-Directed Agency with Choice model in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The department shall work with stakeholders to examine this model of care and assess the changes that would be required including the services covered, provider qualifications, medical necessity criteria, reimbursement methodologies and rates to implement the model. The department shall submit a report on its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to explore private sector technology based platforms and service delivery options to allow qualified, licensed providers to deliver the Consumer-Directed Agency with Choice model in the Commonwealth of Virginia in order to improve quality outcomes, reduce potential for fraud, waste and abuse, and increase efficiency. The department is required to examine the model with stakeholders and to submit a report on its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 2018.)

---

Item 303 #12h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP.1. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall work with stakeholders to review and adjust medical necessity criteria for Medicaid-funded nursing services including private

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

duty nursing, skilled nursing, and home health. The department shall adjust the medical necessity criteria to reflect advances in medical treatment, new technologies, and use of integrated care models including behavioral supports. The department shall have the authority to amend the necessary waiver(s) and the State Plan under Titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act to include changes to services covered, provider qualifications and medical necessity criteria. The adjustments to these services shall meet the needs of members and maintain budget neutrality by not requiring any additional expenditure of general fund beyond the current projected appropriation for such nursing services.

2. The department shall have authority to implement these changes to be effective October 1, 2018. The department shall also have authority to promulgate any emergency regulations required to implement these necessary changes within 280 days or less from the enactment dated of this act. The department shall submit a report and estimates of any projected cost savings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees 30 days prior to implementation of such changes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Medical Assistance Services to review and adjust private duty nursing services as a part of Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waivers and the Medicaid Early, Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit. The medical necessity criteria for private duty nursing services for individuals in HCBS waivers and those who use the EPSDT benefit has not been evaluated for many years. This review is necessary to ensure that DMAS is applying updated medical necessity criteria that reflects the advances in medical treatment, new technologies, and use of integrated care models that allow medically complex individuals to live longer, healthier lives in their homes and communities. It will also ensure this service is being utilized in a clinically appropriate and cost effective manner for all Medicaid and FAMIS members and that lower costs services such as skilled nursing, home health nursing, personal care, and behavioral supports are utilized when clinically appropriate.)

---

Item 303 #13h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 264, line 8, after "request" insert: ", except as provided herein".

Page 264, line 9, after "request,", insert:

"or, in the case of a joint agreement to stay the appeal decision as detailed below, within the time remaining after the stay expires and the appeal timeframes resume,".

Page 264, line 13, after "Virginia.", insert:

"The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the provider may jointly agree to stay the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

deadline for the informal appeal decision or for the formal appeal recommended decision of the Hearing Officer for a period of up to sixty (60) days to facilitate settlement discussions. If the parties reach a resolution as reflected by a written settlement agreement within the sixty-day period, then the stay shall be extended for such additional time as may be necessary for review and approval of the settlement agreement in accordance § 2.2-514 of the Code of Virginia."

Page 267, after line 30, insert:

"vii. Clarify that settlement proposals may be tendered during the appeal process and that approval is subject to the requirements of § 2.2-514 of the Code of Virginia. The amended regulations shall develop a framework for the submission of the settlement proposal and state that the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the provider may jointly agree to stay the deadline for the informal appeal decision or for the formal appeal recommended decision of the Hearing Officer for a period of up to sixty (60) days to facilitate settlement discussions. If the parties reach a resolution as reflected by a written settlement agreement within the sixty-day period, then the stay shall be extended for such additional time as may be necessary for review and approval of the settlement agreement in accordance with law."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Department of Medical Assistance Services' appeals workgroup created in the 2017 Appropriation Act. The amendment allows an extension to the requirement for informal appeals decisions in order to facilitate early settlement discussions between the agency and providers.)

---

Item 303 #14h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$10,100,000

\$10,500,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,993,134,643".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,667,631,076".

Page 271, line 49, after "XX.1." insert "a."

Page 272, after line 10, insert:

"b. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations for the purpose of securing access to Medicaid hospital services for the qualifying private hospital partners of Type One hospitals (consisting of state-owned teaching hospitals). The department shall revise its contracts with managed care organizations to incorporate these supplemental capitation payments and provider payment requirements. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospital whose private hospital partner qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments to the private hospital partner. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

consistent with the effective date approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). No payment shall be made without approval from CMS."

Page 273, after line 36, insert:

"7.a. There is hereby appropriated sum-sufficient nongeneral funds for the department to pay the state share of supplemental payments for nursing homes owned by Type One hospitals (consisting of state-owned teaching hospitals) as provided in the State Plan for Medical Assistance Services. The total supplemental payment shall be based on the difference between the Upper Payment Limit of 42 CFR § 447.272 as approved by CMS and all other Medicaid payments subject to such limit made to such nursing homes. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospital whose nursing home qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date in the State Plan amendment approved by CMS and prior to completion of any regulatory process in order to effect such changes.

b. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations to fund a minimum fee schedule compliant with requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.6(c)(1)(iii) at a level consistent with the State Plan amendment authorized above for nursing homes owned by Type One hospitals. The department shall revise its contracts with managed care organizations to incorporate these supplemental capitation payments and provider payment requirements. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospitals whose nursing home qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date approved by CMS. No payment shall be made without approval from CMS."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds from federal Medicaid matching funding and authority for the Department of Medical Assistance Services to adjust Medicaid funding sources for the Commonwealth's two state teaching hospitals, VCU Health System and UVA Medical System and their qualifying partners. In order to maintain federal supplemental funding, language is added to modify the payment methodology to address the move of the state's Medicaid program from fee-for-service to a managed care delivery system. The teaching hospitals will provide the state share of funding to draw down matching federal Medicaid funds, so that no general fund expenditure is needed.)

---

Item 303 #15h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$10,948,382) (\$10,948,382)	\$0 GF \$0 NGF

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,961,137,879".

Page 278. after line 4, insert:

"PPP. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to limit inflation to 50 percent of the inflation factor for fiscal year 2019. This shall apply to inpatient hospital operating rates (including long-stay and freestanding psychiatric hospitals), graduate medical education (GME) payments, disproportionate share hospital (DSH) payments and outpatient hospital rates. Similar reductions shall be made to the general fund share for Type One hospitals as reflected in paragraph B. of this item. Similar reductions shall also be made to the total reimbursement for Virginia freestanding children's hospitals with greater than 50% Medicaid utilization in 2009. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes effective July 1, 2018 and prior to the completion of any regulatory process in order to effect such changes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the Medicaid forecast by \$10.9 million from the general fund and 10.9 million in federal matching Medicaid funds the first year to reflect a 50% reduction in fiscal year 2019 inflation adjustment for hospital payments. The introduced budget included funding in the Medicaid forecast for a 2.8% inflation adjustment in fiscal year 2019 for hospital payments.)

---

Item 303 #16h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$39,378,113  
\$40,051,676

\$0 GF  
\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$11,062,464,432".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$39.4 million from the general fund and \$40.0 million from federal matching Medicaid funds in the Department of Medical Assistance Services for the Medicaid program. The introduced budget assumed three quarters of savings from the existing Medicaid program that would occur if the program was transformed to cover to newly eligible individuals with incomes up to 138% of the federal poverty level pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. This amendment assumes that only two quarters of savings from the existing Medicaid program will accrue to the state due to Medicaid transformation beginning on January 1, 2019 instead of October 1, 2018. These savings would accrue since the federal matching rate is higher for individuals in the newly eligible population than in the current Medicaid program (93.5% in fiscal year 2019 compared to 50% for the current Medicaid



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

population). The agency estimates that a number of individuals in the existing Medicaid program will be moved into the newly covered population, along with individuals who obtain health care at the state's teaching hospitals because they are indigent. Companion amendments in Item 312 and Item 390 restore savings from enhanced Medicaid coverage for individuals served by Community Services Boards and inmate hospitalization payments by the Department of Corrections.)

---

Item 303 #17h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$4,560,698 (\$26,849,087)	\$16,900,000 (\$98,123,046)	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,960,746,254".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,575,908,030".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$4.6 million the first year and \$16.9 million the second year from the general fund and reduces federal Medicaid matching funds by \$26.8 million the first year and \$98.1 million the second year to fund the fiscal impact of the Medicaid Training, Education, Employment and Opportunity Program (TEEOP) pursuant to House Bill 338. Funding assumes Medicaid expansion pursuant to the Affordable Care Act will begin on January 1, 2019.)

---

Item 303 #18h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$453,910 \$453,910	\$635,474 \$635,474	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,983,942,463".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,658,402,024".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$453,910 the first year and \$635,474 the second year from the general funds and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds for Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments to state behavioral health facilities, Catawba Hospital and Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. The DSH payments were reduced in the introduced budget due to expected federal reductions to state DSH allocations. These DSH reductions were delayed for two years in the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 307 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$372,043 \$2,400,543 2.00	\$527,793 \$1,367,793 2.00	GF NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$292,437,859".

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$286,124,207".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$372,043 from the general fund and \$2.4 million in federal funds the first year and \$527,793 general fund and \$1.4 million from the nongeneral fund the second year to fund costs at the Department of Medical Assistance Services associated with streamlining Medicaid enrollment and application process for Medicaid-eligible adult and juvenile inmates pursuant to House Bill 2183 (2017) study recommendations. These measures are expected to: (i) save state money on managed care contracts by identifying inmates upon incarceration; (ii) automate data exchange between the Department of Medical Assistance Services, the Compensation Board, the Department of Corrections and the Department of Juvenile Justice; (iii) centralize inmate medical applications; and (iv) allow for seamless enrollment upon re-entry.)

Item 307 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$675,000	\$675,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$290,340,273".

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$284,903,621".

Page 282, line 55, strike "\$1,000,000" and "\$1,000,000" and insert: "\$1,675,000" and "\$1,675,000".

Page 283, line 23, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

Page 283, line 24, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the appropriation by \$675,000 each year from the fund where civil monetary penalties assessed on nursing facilities are deposited. By federal law and regulation,

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

these funds can only be used to protect the health of nursing facility residents. The Department of Medical Assistance Services is finalizing an application procedure with the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid for special projects aimed at improving the quality of care in nursing facilities. However, the current appropriation related to special projects (\$325,000 per year) is limited. The additional funds will provide flexibility in project scope or quantity. There are sufficient cash balances to support this added appropriation.)

---

Item 310 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Behavioral Health and  
Developmental Services

\$250,000

\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 285, line 42, strike "\$96,598,446" and insert "\$96,848,446".

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year from special funds is designated to conduct the next phase of Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) at the Central Virginia Training Center to assess the presence of contaminants in the soil and ground water from the high and medium priority findings presented in the Site Specific Environmental Conditions Assessment that was performed by EEE Consulting, Inc, in July 2017. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall be responsible for conducting and reporting results of the assessment by December 1, 2018, to the Governor and General Assembly. The department may request assistance from the Department of General Services in procuring the services for this assessment."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$250,000 from special funds the first year and directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to begin the second phase of work on its environmental site assessment for the Central Virginia Training Center based on the high and medium priority findings presented in the initial environmental assessment that was performed in July 2017. The department may request assistance from the Department of General Services to procure services for the assessment. Language requires the department to report the results by December 1, 2018 to the Governor and General Assembly.)

---

Item 310 #2h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services and the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall modify competency requirements for supported employment providers in the developmental disability Medicaid waiver programs to allow providers that are Department of Aging and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) vendors that hold a national three-year accreditation from the National Council on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) be deemed qualified to meet any staff competency requirements."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language which allows supported employment providers in the Medicaid developmental disability waiver programs that are DARS vendors and hold a national three-year accreditation from the National CARF to be considered qualified to meet any staff competency requirements as required by DBHDS or DMAS. DARS supported employment providers are encouraged to continually incorporate best practice staff competencies into their administrative and human resource policies and procedures.)

---

Item 312 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Grants to Localities

\$900,000

\$1,800,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$436,926,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$438,426,367".

Page 291, line 32, after "T." insert "1."

Page 291, after line 38, insert:

"2. Out of this appropriation, \$900,000 the first year and \$1,800,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for grants to establish Crisis Intervention assessments centers in six unserved rural communities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$900,000 the first year and \$1.8 million the second year from the general fund to build on prior initiatives to establish an additional six assessment centers in unserved rural communities. Currently, there are 32 centers located across the Commonwealth. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

Item 312 #2h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

Grants to Localities \$5,551,288 \$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$441,577,943".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$5.6 million to the general fund the first year for mental health and substance abuse treatment services delivered through the Community Services Boards. The introduced budget assumed three quarters of savings from the CSBs that would occur if health care coverage in the Medicaid program were enhanced to serve newly eligible individuals with incomes up to 138% of the federal poverty level pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. This amendment assumes that only two quarters of savings from the existing Medicaid program will accrue to the state due to Medicaid transformation beginning on January 1, 2019 instead of October 1, 2018. These savings would accrue since the federal matching rate is higher for individuals in the newly eligible population than in the current Medicaid program (93.5% in fiscal year 2019 compared to 50% for the current Medicaid population). Companion amendments in Item 303 and Item 390 restore savings from expanded Medicaid coverage for individuals served in other Medicaid programs and inmate hospitalization payments by the Department of Corrections.)

Item 316 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Mental Health Treatment Centers	(\$907,820)	(\$1,270,948)	GF

**Language:**

Page 293, line 24, strike "\$244,851,323" and insert "\$243,943,503".  
 Page 293, line 24, strike "\$251,069,370" and insert "\$249,798,422".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the general fund by \$907,820 the first year and \$1.3 million the second year contained in the introduced budget to backfill an expected loss of Medicaid Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments at state behavioral health facilities, Catawba Hospital and Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 delays DSH payment reductions for two years. A companion amendment in Item 303 restores the state and federal share of DSH payments to these facilities.)

Item 329 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	
Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services	Language

**Language:**

Page 298, after line 36, insert:

"P. The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services shall convene a workgroup of relevant stakeholders that shall include at a minimum representatives of various employment services organizations including Goodwill Industries, staff of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, the Department of Planning and Budget, and appropriate staff from the department. The purpose of the workgroup is to evaluate combining the Extended Employment Services (EES) and Long Term Employment Support Services (LTESS) programs and associated funding into one program. The workgroup shall report its recommendations to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language requiring the Aging and Rehabilitative Services to convene a workgroup of relevant stakeholders to evaluate combining the Extended Employment Services (EES) and Long Term Employment Support Services (LTESS) programs and associated funding into one program.)

---

Item 340 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Social Services

Language

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This is a technical amendment which transfers almost \$6.0 million in nongeneral fund appropriations in the Department of Social Services between services areas in the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) Program. The introduced budget inadvertently reduced funding for child care provided through the TANF Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare program instead of in the TANF cash assistance program. This amendment nets to zero since funding is subtracted from one service area and added to another within the appropriation for the TANF program.)

---

Item 340 #2h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Social Services

Language

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 306, after line 25, insert:

"O. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with the University of Virginia's Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning, shall (i) develop a list of research-based, age-appropriate curricula to be available as a resource for child care providers participating in the child care subsidy program, and (ii) develop, publish and maintain a list of professional development courses and providers to be available as resources for child care professionals participating in the child care subsidy program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language directing the Department of Social Services to develop, publish and maintain information on curricula and professional development information for child care professionals participating in the child care subsidy program. This is a recommendation from the 2017 JLARC report, Improving Virginia's Early Childhood Development Programs.)

---

Item 340 #3h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

\$250,000

\$600,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 304, line 18, strike "\$240,021,619" and insert "\$240,271,619".

Page 304, line 18, strike "\$232,389,452" and insert "\$232,989,452".

Page 306, after line 25, insert:

"O. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year and \$600,000 the second year from the the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant shall be provided to contract with Early Impact Virginia to continue its work in support of Virginia's voluntary home visiting programs. These funds may be used to hire three full-time staff, including a director and an evaluator, and to continue Early Impact Virginia's training partnerships. Early Impact Virginia shall have the authority and responsibility to determine, systematically track, and report annually on the key activities and outcomes of Virginia's home visiting programs; conduct systematic and statewide needs assessments for Virginia's home visiting programs at least once every three years; and to support continuous quality improvement, training, and coordination across Virginia's home visiting programs on an ongoing basis. Early Impact Virginia shall report on its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by July 1, 2019 and annually thereafter."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 the first year and \$600,000 the second year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant to Early Impact Virginia to continue its work to determine, track and report on activities and outcomes of Virginia's

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

voluntary home visiting programs. Language requires Early Impact Virginia to report annually on its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. A 2017 Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) report on Improving Virginia's Early Childhood Development Programs found that these programs to be effective in improving early childhood development outcomes for participants.)

---

Item 340 #4h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

\$925,000

\$325,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 304, line 18, strike "\$240,021,619" and insert "\$240,946,619".

Page 304, line 18, strike "\$232,389,452" and insert "\$232,714,452".

Page 306, after line 25, insert:

"O.1. Out of this appropriation \$925,000 the first year and \$325,000 the second year from the federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) shall be provided to implement a pilot program in cooperation with the University of Virginia Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning (UVA CASTL) to improve early childhood classrooms in faith-based and private child day care centers. The pilot program shall implement UVA CASTL developed curricula, professional development and coaching modules to improve Kindergarten readiness in these centers.

2. Out of the amounts provided in O.1., \$525,000 the first year shall be used to implement the pilot program in 50 early childhood classrooms in faith-based and private child day care centers and \$400,000 the first year from the federal CCDF shall be provided to develop a version of the Virginia Kindergarten Readiness Program for the pilot program to use in assessing four-year-olds in these early childhood classrooms.

3. Out of the amounts provided in O.1., \$325,000 the second year shall be used to implement an evaluation of the pilot program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$925,000 the first year and \$325,000 the second year from the federal Child Care and Development block grant for a pilot program to improve early childhood classrooms in faith-based and private child care centers. Language directs the Department of Social Services to implement the pilot program in cooperation with the University of Virginia Center for Advanced Study of Teaching and Learning (UVA CASTL) to implement their curriculum, professional development and coaching modules to improve Kindergarten readiness. Language also requires the development and use of a program to assess the Kindergarten readiness of four-year-olds in the pilot program. Of the amounts provided in this amendment, \$400,000 the first year shall be used for the development of the Kindergarten readiness assessment and \$325,000 the second year shall be used for an evaluation of the pilot program.)



Item 340 #5h

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Social Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 304, line 41, strike "109,102,367" and insert "108,227,367".

Page 304, line 42, strike "105,149,842" and insert "101,399,842".

**Explanation:**

(This technical amendment adjusts the Commonwealth's accumulated balance for authorized federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant funds to reflect TANF spending included in the proposed amendments to House Bill 30.)

---

Item 342 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

\$0

(\$200,000)

GF

\$0

(\$600,000)

NGF

**Language:**

Page 307, line 23, strike "\$775,255,087" and insert "\$774,455,087".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures savings in the Division of Child Support Enforcement of \$200,000 from the general fund and \$600,000 in matching federal child support enforcement funding to reflect an increase in the annual fee charged for certain child support cases. The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 required that individuals who have never received Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits be charged an annual fee of \$25 if the state collects more than \$500 in child support on their behalf. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 changed this to require a fee of \$35 if the state collects more than \$550 in child support on behalf of an individual.)

---

Item 343 #1h

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

\$500,000

\$500,000

NGF

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 308, line 10, strike "\$39,161,169" and insert "\$39,661,169".  
Page 308, line 10, strike "\$39,460,209" and insert "\$39,960,209".  
Page 309, line 7, strike "\$2,000,000" and "\$2,000,000" and insert:  
"\$2,500,000" and "\$2,500,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 each year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant to local domestic violence programs for services for victims of domestic violence.)

---

Item 344 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$55,935	\$111,870	GF
	\$24,557	\$49,113	NGF

**Language:**

Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,376,500".  
Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,456,991".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for the fiscal impact of House Bill 1333 which creates the Kinship Guardianship Assistance program.)

---

Item 344 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,196,008".  
Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,196,008".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces appropriations for adoption subsidy payments by \$100,000 each year from the general fund to reflect estimated expenditures.)

---

Item 345 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	(\$450,000)	(\$300,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 2, strike "\$79,207,450" and insert "\$78,757,450".

Page 312, line 2, strike "\$79,057,450" and insert "\$78,757,450".

Page 312, strike lines 10 through 15.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$450,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund and language to fund an Office of Immigrant Assistance which was contained in the introduced budget. House Bill 1461 which would have authorized the creation of the office did not pass, consequently the funding and language for this office is eliminated.)

---

Item 346 #1h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$45,314,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$45,314,789".

Page 314, after line 20, insert:

"2.a. Out of this appropriation, \$3,000,000 the first year and \$3,000,000 the second year from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant the shall be provided for a second round of grants for community employment and training programs designed to move low-income individuals out of poverty by obtaining and retaining competitive employment with the prospect of a career path and wage growth. The local match requirement shall be reduced to 10 percent, including in-kind services, for grant recipients located in Virginia counties or cities with high fiscal stress as defined by the Commission on Local Government fiscal stress index.

b. Out of the amounts in 2.a., at least \$300,000 each year from the TANF block grant shall be provided through a contract with the City of Richmond, Office of Community Wealth for services provided through the Center for Workforce Innovation."

Page 314, line 24, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 314, line 30, strike "3" and insert "4".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$3.0 million each year from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for a second round of grant for community employment and training programs designed to move low-income individuals out of poverty into jobs with the prospect of career path and wage growth. Language requires a set aside amount of at least

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

\$300,000 each year for the the City of Richmond, Office of Community Wealth for services through the Center for Workforce Innovation.)

---

Item 346 #2h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".  
Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".  
Page 312, line 45, strike "\$4,250,000" and "\$4,250,000" and insert:  
"\$6,250,000" and "\$6,250,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million each year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant in additional support for Community Action Agencies. This additional funding will assist the agencies in meeting the needs of low-income individuals and families and allow them to use Community Services Block Grant funding to complete efforts to comply with new federal organizational standards. These standards include critical financial and administrative requirements related to modernizing the agencies to provider higher quality programs and services to low-income individuals.)

---

Item 346 #3h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$300,000	\$300,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,614,789".  
Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,614,789".  
Page 313, line 30, strike "\$825,000" and "\$825,000" and insert:  
"\$1,125,000" and "\$1,125,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$300,000 each year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant to Child Advocacy Agencies to expand to two additional sites located in Buchanan/Tazewell and Manassas/Manassas Park and six satellite centers located in the Counties of Smyth, Lee, Dickenson, Shenandoah, Carroll and Patrick. Added sites have been developed to meet the needs of areas with high rates of child abuse and

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

increases in requests for services.)

---

Item 346 #4h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$75,000	\$75,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,389,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,389,789".

Page 314, after line 34, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$75,000 each year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant shall be provided to contract with Visions of Truth Community Development Corporation in Portsmouth, Virginia. The funding will support the Students Taking Responsibility in Valuing Education (STRIVE) suspension/dropout prevention program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$75,000 each year from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant for the Department of Social Services to contract with the Visions of Truth Community Development Corporation to support the Students Taking Responsibility in Valuing Education (STRIVE). STRIVE is an out-of-school suspension/dropout prevention program for assisting at-risk youth who are placed at a disadvantage due to academic failure, lack of pre-social skills and job readiness training. The program's focus is on educational attainment as a means of assisting youth in achieving and sustaining academic success.)

---

Item 346 #5h

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,414,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,414,789".

Page 314, after line 34, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to contract with Youth for Tomorrow (YFT) to provide comprehensive residential, education and counseling services to at-risk youth of the Commonwealth of Virginia who have been sexually exploited, including victims of sex trafficking. The contract shall require YFT to provide individual assessments/individual service planning; individual and group counseling; room and board; coordination of medical and mental

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

health services and referrals; independent living services for youth transitioning out of foster care; active supervision; education; and family reunification services. Youth for Tomorrow shall submit monthly progress reports on activities conducted and progress achieved on outputs, outcomes and other functions/activities during the reporting period. On October 1 of each year, YFT shall provide an annual report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees that details program services, outputs and outcomes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$100,000 each year from the general fund for Youth for Tomorrow. Language specifies the services to be required in the contract with the organization and requires monthly progress reports and an annual report that details program services, outputs and outcomes.)

---

	Item 362 #1h		
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$100,000 1.00	\$200,000 2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 322, line 44, strike "\$58,023,080" and insert "\$58,123,080".

Page 322, line 44, strike "\$35,490,781" and insert "\$35,690,781".

Page 325, after line 28, insert:

"P. Out of the amounts appropriated in this item, \$100,000 and one FTE position the first year, and \$200,000 and two FTE positions the second year, from the general fund is provided to fund additional engineering staff to support the 47 Soil and Water Conservation Districts."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding to phase-in the hiring of two additional field engineers at the Department of Conservation and Recreation to support the continued need for engineering assistance to design and install best management practices across Virginia's 47 local soil and water conservation districts. DCR currently has only one engineer and one engineering technician to support the 47 districts which is insufficient to meet the needs across the state. In the past the districts have relied in part on federal engineering support, but this has been reduced, resulting in a backlog of engineering for currently approved practices.)

---

	Item 362 #2h		
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Department of Conservation and Recreation

\$420,000

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 322, line 44, strike "\$58,023,080" and insert "\$58,443,080".

Page 325, line 21, strike the first "464,294" and insert "\$884,294".

Page 325, after line 28, insert:

Out of these amounts, \$420,000 in the first year from the general fund shall be provided to match federal and local funding for the rehabilitation of the Hearthstone Lake Dam in Augusta County."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$420,000 in the first year from the general fund to rehabilitate the Upper North River Watershed Dam Number 77 on Hearthstone Lake in Augusta County to meet current NRCS safety performance standards for a high hazard dam. The proposed project would provide sediment storage for another 68 years after construction and maintain the current level of flood protection downstream. The plan provides for raising the dam embankment by 2.6 feet with earthfill, widening the auxiliary spillway by 92 feet, constructing a splitter dike, and installing turn reinforcement mat for stability. It is anticipated that federal funds will be provided for the remaining \$4.1 million of costs associated with the rehabilitation. The request for additional state funds results from higher than anticipated construction costs and a temporary road closing due to the identification of incompatibility of different layers of the dam as it was originally constructed.)

---

Item 363 #1h

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

(\$250,000)

(\$250,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$62,127,449".

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$61,104,690".

Page 326, line 3, strike "B.1." and insert "B."

Page 326, line 3, strike "\$2,002,750" and insert: "\$1,752,750".

Page 326, line 4, strike "\$2,002,750" and insert: "\$1,752,750".

Page 326, strike lines 9 and 10.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$250,000 each year for a proposed new initiative within Virginia Outdoors Foundation for urban open space preservation.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 363 #2h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$4,500,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$57,877,449".  
Page 325, line 43, after "is" strike the remainder of the line.  
Page 325, line 44, strike "year and".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$4.5 million general fund in the first year that had been proposed in House Bill 5002 as introduced for the Virginia Land Conservation Foundation in reflection of the fact that the Foundation is receiving \$71.7 million for land purchases from a series of environmental and historic resources settlements. These amounts were deemed sufficient for land and easement purchases in the short term. Second year funding is maintained.)

---

Item 363 #3h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$526,888)	(\$9,460)	GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$61,850,561".  
Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$61,345,230".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a proposal in House Bill 5002 as introduced to provide \$526,888 in the first year and \$9,460 in the second year to expand WiFi services in Virginia's state parks.)

---

Item 363 #4h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$120,000	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$62,497,449".



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 326, after line 49, insert:

"H. Included in the amounts for this item is \$120,000 the first year from the general fund to acquire additional land abutting the New River State Park."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$120,000 from the general fund in the first year to acquire land abutting the New River State Park and to provide new river access to the trail.)

---

		Item 363 #5h	
Natural Resources	FY18-19	FY19-20	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$112,500	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$62,489,949".

Page 326, line 14, after "Park." insert:

"In addition to these amounts provided for operations and maintenance, an additional \$112,500 the first year from the general fund is appropriated to undertake emergency repairs at the Breaks Interstate Park dam."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would provide \$112,500 from the general fund in the first year to the Department of Conservation and Recreation for replacement of the emergency drain system, widening of the primary spillway, and deletion of the two pressurized waterlines by filling them with concrete at the Breaks Interstate Park dam. Full costs of the project are estimated at \$250,000.)

---

		Item 366 #1h	
Natural Resources	FY18-19	FY19-20	
Department of Environmental Quality	\$200,000 0.75	\$203,000 0.75	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 327, line 36, strike "\$43,789,387" and insert "\$43,989,387".

Page 327, line 36, strike "\$43,789,387" and insert "\$43,992,387".

Page 328, after line 38, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$200,000 the first year and \$203,000 the second year, and 0.75 FTE positions from the general fund are provided to support a collaborative effort between the Department of Environmental Quality, Old Dominion University, the College of

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

William and Mary's Virginia Institute of Marine Science and the non-profit Elizabeth River Project to prepare a "State of the River Scorecard 2020" to evaluate the pollution levels and health of the Elizabeth River."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year, \$203,000 the second year, and 0.75 FTEs from the general fund to support the update of the "State of the River Scorecard" for the Elizabeth River. A joint non-profit, government, and higher education effort undertaken every six years to evaluate the health of the Elizabeth River, this review has been essential in guiding one of the most dramatic turnarounds of any river on the Chesapeake Bay. From being presumed dead, to leading the bay in oysters and de-listed as impaired in some areas, the Elizabeth River is an urban river success story. The scorecard serves as an education tool and essential guide to identifying the river's needs and trends. A temporary DEQ hire will oversee the university studies to evaluate fish health and pollution levels.)

---

Item 366 #2h

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Environmental Quality

\$250,000

\$250,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 327, line 36, strike "\$43,789,387" and insert "\$44,039,387".

Page 327, line 36, strike "\$43,789,387" and insert "\$44,039,387".

Page 328, after line 38, insert:

"H. Included in the appropriation for this item is \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund for the department to evaluate environmental concerns in the upper reaches of Buchanan Creek, a tributary of the Western Branch of the Lynnhaven River in Virginia Beach. The study should address: (i) adequacy of the channel; (ii) evaluation of shoreline deterioration; (iii) and potential contamination from Birchwood Gardens former private sewage treatment facility. The study may require but not be limited to: an evaluation of historical land use records; permits; water quality testing and monitoring; soil sampling and other environmental testing and evaluation as required. The report will include recommendations for any corrective action as determined to be necessary and shall be submitted to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than October 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs DEQ to undertake an environmental evaluation of the upper reaches of Buchanan Creek, a tributary of the Lynnhaven River, and provides \$500,000 from the general fund over the biennium for the conduct of such work.)

---

Item 368 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Environmental Quality	\$319,200	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 329, line 23, strike "\$61,313,511" and insert "\$61,632,711".

Page 330, after line 51, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts appropriated in this item is \$319,200 the first year from the general fund to retire debt and interest incurred by the W.E. Skelton 4-H Educational Conference Center at Smith Mountain Lake to comply with a consent order to replace the wastewater system at the facility."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would retire debt and interest incurred by W. E. Skelton Educational Conference Center at Smith Mountain Lake. In 2001, the Center voluntarily agreed to a consent order from DEQ to replace the lagoon wastewater system with a modern system, which was completed in 2005. In 2006, the General Assembly appropriated \$375,000 to pay for part of the Center's costs, and it was anticipated that the state would pay \$375,000, in 2007. That did not materialize. In 2013 the General Assembly appropriated an additional \$80,000. The Center has been burdened with this debt and interest load since 2007, hindering its ability to deliver its products. It is important to note that the lagoon system was directed and permitted by DEQ, which then changed the requirements.)

---

Item 370 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Game and Inland Fisheries	(\$1,350,000)	(\$1,350,000) NGF

**Language:**

Page 331, line 32, strike "\$45,144,951" and insert "\$43,794,951".

Page 331, line 32, strike "\$45,144,951" and insert "\$43,794,951".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects the reduced transfer of sales tax revenues to DGIF. \$1.35 million each year is instead appropriated to the Marine Resources Commission for boating and related recreational waterway improvements.)

---

Item 374 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
--------------------------	----------------	----------------

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Department of Historic Resources \$64,000 \$64,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,954,668" and insert "\$7,018,668".

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,854,668" and insert "\$6,918,668".

Page 334, after line 14, insert:

"3. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 10.1-2211.2, Code of Virginia, included in this item is \$64,000 the first year and \$64,000 the second year from the general fund to support the preservation and care of historic African American Graves at the Mount Calvary Cemetery in Portsmouth. Of this amount, \$1,330 in the first year and \$1,330 in the second year from the general fund would be allocated for routine maintenance of the graves, \$13,400 in the first year and \$13,400 in the second year from the general fund would be used to reset 67 stones per year, and \$49,270 the first year and \$49,270 the second year from the general fund would be used to repair 66 stones per year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment supports the provisions of House Bill 527, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, to provide for the maintenance and preservation of historic African American Graves in Portsmouth, Virginia. Funding requested includes the standard annual maintenance cost authorized in Code as well as funding to restore and reset gravestones in the cemetery.)

---

Item 374 #2h

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Historic Resources

\$20,250

\$20,250 GF

**Language:**

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,954,668" and insert "\$6,974,918".

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,854,668" and insert "\$6,874,918".

Page 333. line 29, strike "\$2,850" and insert "\$23,100".

Page 333. line 30, strike "\$2,850" and insert "\$23,100".

Page 333, line 31, after "cemeteries.", insert:

"Any funds not dispersed for eligible grave maintenance shall be retained by the Department of Historic Resources and distributed at the discretion of the department to grants for maintenance, renovation, repair or reconstruction of cemeteries or graves or to erect and care for markers, memorials and monuments."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$20,250 each year from the general fund to supports the provision of funding \$5.00 per year per grave for Revolutionary War graves. It implements the provisions of House Bill 153, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, which increases the number of recognized graves from 150 up to a maximum of 4,200. The Virginia Society, Sons of the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

American Revolution, have identified 4,200 of such graves and any funds not dispersed to the group would be retained by the Department of Historic Resources and distributed at the discretion of the department to grants for maintenance, renovation, repair or reconstruction of cemeteries or graves or to erect and care for markers, memorials and monuments.)

---

Item 374 #3h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Historic Resources	(\$93,004)	(\$93,004)	GF

**Language:**

Page 332, line 41, strike "\$6,954,668" and insert "\$6,861,664".

Page 332, line 41, strike "\$6,854,668" and insert "\$6,761,664".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes proposed new funding included in House Bill 5002 as introduced which would fund an archaeologist position at the Department of Historic Resources.)

---

Item 376 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 334, line 37, strike "\$20,187,803" and insert "\$20,687,803".

Page 334, line 37, strike "\$20,187,803" and insert "\$20,687,803".

Page 335, line 25, strike "\$2,000,000" and "\$2,000,000" and insert: "\$2,250,000" and "\$2,250,000".

Page 335, line 26, strike "." and insert:

"and \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund to provide support for oyster restoration."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the Marine Resources Commission's funding for oyster replenishment and restoration activities by \$500,000 each year.)

---

Item 377 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$0	(\$190,000)	GF

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 335, line 32, strike "\$2,947,820" and insert "\$2,757,820".  
Page 335, strike lines 45 and 46.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a proposed initiative to use \$190,000 from the general fund in the second year to remove a derelict barge from Belmont Bay.)

---

Item 377 #2h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 335, line 32, strike "\$2,769,820" and insert "\$4,119,820".  
Page 335, line 32, strike "\$2,947,820" and insert "\$4,297,820".  
Page 335, after line 46, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$1,350,000 the first year and \$1,350,000 the second year from dedicated special revenue is provided to enhance and improve recreation opportunities for boaters, including but not limited to land acquisition, capital projects, maintenance, and facilities for boating access to the waters of the Commonwealth. Such amounts shall be utilized specifically as grants of funds to political subdivisions or local governments of the Commonwealth to support a dredging project or projects that have been approved by the Commission who shall develop guidelines establishing an application process, procedures for evaluating the feasibility of a proposed dredging project, and procedures for awarding grants. Each application shall be evaluated to determine its completeness, the sufficiency of its justification for the proposed project, the status of any necessary permits, the adequacy of its project management organization, and the potential beneficial use of dredged materials for the purpose of mitigation of coastal erosion, flooding, or other purposes for the common good."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment appropriates \$1.35 million from sales tax revenues each year to the Marine Resources Commission to undertake dredging projects to enhance commercial waterways.)

---

Item 381 #1h

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security	(\$850,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 338, line 3, strike "\$2,173,142" and insert "\$1,323,142".

Pages 338, line 28, strike "\$1,000,000" and insert "\$150,000".

Page 338, strike line 29.

Page 338, line 30, strike:

"Communications (COMLINC) system. Out of this appropriation up to \$150,000 may".

Page 338, line 32, after "interoperability." strike "The".

Page 338, strike line 33.

Page 338, line 34, strike:

"interoperability among state, local and federal communications systems."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation to the Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security by \$850,000 in the first year. The introduced budget included \$1.0 million from the general fund the first year for the Secretary to (i) spend up to \$150,000 to identify the necessary system upgrades to ensure interoperability of state, local, and federal public safety radio systems, (ii) begin making identified upgrades, and (iii) report the findings of its evaluation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018. This amendment provides \$150,000 for evaluation of necessary upgrades, and requires the Secretary to provide the recommendations of the evaluation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018.)

---

		Item 384 #1h
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	(\$1,060,248)	(\$1,060,248) NGF

**Language:**

Page 339, line 16, strike "\$21,148,223" and insert "\$20,087,975".

Page 339, line 16, strike "\$21,148,223" and insert "\$20,087,975".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes a technical correction to the amount provided for ABC's enforcement activities in the introduced budget. The introduced budget provided \$1.9 million from nongeneral funds each year to increase ABC enforcement activities, contingent upon the passage of House Bill 826, which increases several ABC licensing fees. The fiscal impact statement for the House Bill 826 estimates the increased licensing fees will generate \$839,752 annually in revenue. This amendment reduces the amount provided for ABC enforcement to reflect the estimated revenues generated by the bill.)

---

Item 385 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control

Language

**Language:**

Page 340, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Department shall implement a pilot program to evaluate the feasibility of installing automated teller machines (ATMs) in agency stores. The Department shall report the findings of the pilot program to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than October 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires ABC to implement a pilot program evaluating the value of installing ATMs at state-owned stores, and to report the findings of the pilot program by October 1, 2019.)

---

Item 390 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Corrections

\$0

\$3,000,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$998,894,525" and insert "\$1,001,894,525".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.0 million the second year from the general fund to increase base operating support for the Department of Corrections. These amounts will reduce the number of vacancies the Department must maintain in order to fund its operating costs.)

---

Item 390 #2h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Corrections

\$5,734,996

\$0

GF

**Language:**

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$1,000,443,034" and insert "\$1,006,178,030".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$5.7 million the first year from the general fund to the Department of Corrections for inmate medical costs based upon revised estimate of savings from Medicaid transformation.)



Item 391 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 347, strike lines 8 through 20 and insert:

"M. Included in the appropriation for this item is \$350,000 the first year from the general fund for the estimated net increase in the operating cost of adult correctional facilities resulting from the enactment of sentencing legislation as listed below. This amount shall be paid into the Corrections Special Reserve Fund, established pursuant to § 30-19.1:4, Code of Virginia.

1. House Bill 525 -- \$50,000
2. House Bill 622 -- \$50,000
3. House Bill 661 -- \$50,000
4. House Bill 1440 -- \$50,000
5. House Bill 1469 -- \$50,000
6. House Bill 1516 -- \$50,000
7. House Bill 1580 -- \$50,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$350,000 the first year from the general fund to be deposited in the Corrections Special Reserve Fund to reflect the estimated bedspace impact of seven House Bills affecting criminal sentencing. The introduced budget included \$350,000 for the impacts of introduced legislation affecting criminal sentencing, therefore no net change in the appropriation provide for this item is made by this amendment.)

---

Item 391 #2h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 347, after line 24, insert:

"O. The Department of Corrections shall evaluate potential options to reduce the number of state-responsible inmates with serious mental illness who serve the entirety of their state-responsible sentences in, and are released directly from, local and regional jails. In its evaluation, the Department shall give consideration to (i) the number of state-responsible inmates with serious mental illness held in regional jails, the jails in which they are held, their diagnosis and the acuity of their symptoms, the length of their state-responsible sentence and the severity of their offense, and other such relevant demographic information; (ii) which

***Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced***

among these offenders should be prioritized for transfer to a state correctional facility; (iii) the current inmate population with serious mental illness held in state correctional facilities, their diagnosis and the acuity of their symptoms, and the length of their sentence and the severity of their offenses; (iv) the facilities and services currently provided for the treatment of inmates with serious mental illness held in state correctional facilities; and, (v) what additional capital and operating resources would be needed by the Department to facilitate a reduction in the number of state-responsible of inmates with serious mental illness serving the entirety of their sentence in local and regional jails. The Department shall provide the results of its evaluation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than October 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department of Corrections to evaluate options to reduce the number of state-responsible inmates with serious mental illness serving the entirety of their state-responsible sentences in local and regional jails, and to report the findings of its evaluation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 15, 2018.)

---

Item 391 #3h

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	\$71,503	\$37,400	GF
	\$420,993	\$112,200	NGF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 345, line 18, strike "\$103,832,536" and insert "\$104,325,032".

Page 345, line 18, strike "\$103,482,536" and insert "\$103,632,136".

Page 347, after line 24, insert:

"O.1. Consistent with the provisions of House Bill 2183 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly, the Director, Department of Corrections, shall implement the recommendations relating to the Department of Corrections made by the Department of Medical Assistance Services in its November 30, 2017 report on streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for incarcerated individuals.

2. For the purpose of implementing these recommendations, included in the appropriation for this item are \$71,503 the first year and \$37,400 the second year from the general fund, and \$420,993 the first year and \$112,200 the second year from nongeneral funds and two positions."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department of Corrections to implement the recommendations of the November 30, 2017 report by the Department of Medical Services that made several recommendations for streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

incarcerated individuals. The amendment also increases the general fund and nongeneral fund appropriation to the Department to implement the recommendations, and provides two positions.)

---

Item 391 #4h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 346, strike lines 15 through 19.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes proposed expansion of capital outlay authority that would have allowed the Department of Corrections to bypass the capital outlay processes required for all agencies under the Department of General Services.)

---

Item 395 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Criminal Justice  
Services

\$0

(\$2,500,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 348, line 22, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$106,638,192".

Page 351, line 46, after "first year" strike "and \$2,500,000".

Page 351, line 47, strike "the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment limits the extension of the jail mental health pilot program to a single year. The pilots were originally approved by the 2016 General Assembly, and were expected to last 18 months. The Governor's introduced budget included \$2.5 million from the general fund each year to extend the pilots to a total of 42 months. This amendment allows the pilot programs to operate for a total of 30 months, and will provide an opportunity for the General Assembly to review the performance and outcomes of these pilots when the Department of Criminal Justice services provides its evaluation in October 2018.)

---

Item 399 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

Department of Emergency Management	(\$650,000)	(\$1,300,000)	GF
------------------------------------	-------------	---------------	----

**Language:**

Page 353, line 21, strike "\$27,228,746" and insert "\$26,578,746".  
 Page 353, line 21, strike "\$27,908,283" and insert "\$26,608,283".  
 Page 353, line 43, strike "\$1,150,000" and insert "\$500,000".  
 Page 353, line 43, strike "\$1,800,000" and insert "\$500,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$500,000 each year from the general fund for the Virginia Department of Emergency Management to conduct emergency preparedness training. The introduced budget included \$1.15 million the first year and \$1.8 million the second year for this purpose.)

Item 404 #1h

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Fire Programs	\$144,850	\$123,100	NGF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 356, line 29, strike "\$8,734,151" and insert "\$8,879,001".  
 Page 356, line 29, strike "\$8,734,151" and insert "\$8,857,251".  
 Page 356, line 42, before "Notwithstanding" insert "A. "  
 Page 356, after line 45, insert:  
 "B. Included in the amounts appropriation for this items is \$144,850 the first year and \$123,100 the second year from the Fire Programs Fund to implement a modular training program for volunteer firefighters in accordance with House Bill 729 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$144,850 the first year and \$123,100 the second year from the Fire Programs Fund and one position to implement training programs as required by House Bill 729.)

Item 407 #1h

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Forensic Science	\$231,973	\$231,973	GF

**Language:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 357, line 20, strike "\$47,716,944" and insert "\$47,948,917".

Page 357, line 20, strike "\$48,072,444" and insert "\$48,304,417".

Page 358, after line 10, insert:

"D. Included in the appropriation for this item is \$231,973 each year from the general fund for the estimated costs of materials needed for the additional DNA testing required pursuant to House Bill 1249 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides to the Department of Forensic Science \$231,973 each year from the general fund for additional DNA testing pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 1249 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly. An companion amendment to the front page reflects the \$167,769 in additional general fund revenue expected to be collected each year as a result of enacting the bill.)

---

Item 412 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Juvenile Justice

Language

**Language:**

Page 361, line 16, after "B.1." strike the remainder of the line and insert:

"The Director, Department of Juvenile Justice, (the "Department"), and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget may implement the provisions of paragraphs B.1. through B.5. of this item, contingent upon the passage of Item C-47 F. of this act, beginning first with the development of a".

**Explanation:**

(This is a companion amendment that links implementation of the proposed Department of Juvenile Justice transformation plan with the new 156-bed capital project authorized under C-47 at Beaumont.)

---

Item 413 #1h

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Juvenile Justice

**FY18-19**  
\$420,993  
2.00

**FY19-20**  
\$112,200 NGF  
2.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 362, line 7, strike "\$19,032,877" and insert "\$19,453,870".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 362, line 7, strike "\$19,032,877" and insert "\$19,145,077".

Page 362, after line 18, insert:

"A.1. Consistent with the provisions of House Bill 2183 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly, the Director, Department of Juvenile Justice, shall implement the recommendations relating to the Department of Juvenile Justice made by the Department of Medical Assistance Services in its November 30, 2017 report on streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for incarcerated individuals.

2. For the purpose of implementing these recommendations, included in the amounts appropriated for this item is \$420,993 the first year and \$112,200 the second year from nongeneral funds and two positions."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department of Juvenile Justice to implement the recommendations of the November 30, 2017 report by the Department of Medical Services that made several recommendations for streamlining the Medicaid application and enrollment process for incarcerated individuals.)

---

	Item 416 #1h		
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Military Affairs	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 362, line 46, strike "\$52,568,404" and insert "\$52,468,404".

Page 362, line 46, strike "\$52,568,404" and insert "\$52,468,404".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes new funding included in the introduced budget to reimburse the Department of Military Affairs for the conduct of cyber security assessments for state and local governments. The Department is currently reimbursed for the costs incurred for these assessments by the Center for Information Technology.)

---

	Item 419 #1h		
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of State Police	(\$392,356) -7.00	(\$523,141) -7.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,752,872" and insert "\$60,360,516".

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,883,657" and insert "\$60,360,516".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes funding and positions included in the introduced budget related to proposed legislation which would have required universal background checks for firearm purchases. House Bill 140 and House Bill 977 were not passed by the chamber.)

---

	Item 419 #2h	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of State Police	\$1,678,929	\$262,329 GF

**Language:**

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,752,872" and insert "\$62,431,801".

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,883,657" and insert "\$61,145,986".

Page 365, after line 32, insert:

"K. Included in the amounts provided for this item is \$1,678,929 the first year and \$262,329 the second year from the general for the Department to implement and operate an electronic summons system in Division 7. The Department shall work in cooperation with the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court to implement the system, and shall provide a report on the its activities and the outcomes of the system implementation by November 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.7 the first year and \$262,000 the second year from general funds for the Department of State Police to implement an electronic summons system in Division 7.)

---

	Item 420 #1h	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of State Police	(\$1,862,632)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 365, line 34, strike "\$286,506,138" and insert "\$284,643,506".

Page 367, line 21, after "Item," strike "\$3,406,365" and insert "\$1,543,733".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$1,862,632 the first year the general fund appropriation provided to State Police for replacement of two helicopters through the Commonwealth's Master Equipment Lease Program (MELP). Given delivery of the helicopters is expected in January 2020, the first MELP-related payment for the helicopters is not expected to occur until the second year.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 424 #1h

**Technology**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Secretary of Technology

(\$568,482)  
-5.00

(\$568,482) GF  
5.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 370, line 3, strike "\$568,482" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, line 3, strike "\$568,482" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, strike lines 2 through 10.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes funding and positions from the Office of the Secretary of Technology to support the transfer of technology function to the Secretaries of Administration and Commerce and Trade. Companion amendments move funding and positions to the Offices of the Secretaries of Administration and Commerce and Trade.)

---

Item 425 #1h

**Technology**

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority

Language

**Language:**

Page 371, strike lines 20 through 27, and insert:

"2. Out of the amounts appropriated in this item, \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to support the expansion and continual improvement of broadband services in regions and localities throughout the Commonwealth. The Center for Innovative Technology (CIT) shall support broadband policy development and priorities established by the Commonwealth's Chief Broadband Advisor, as well as coordinate with and support the broadband assessment and planning activities of the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board. CIT shall assess strategies and solutions designed to close gaps in Virginia's broadband coverage and performance. In addition CIT will provide technical assistance to unserved and underserved regions and localities where wired broadband services are not currently available, in order to assist those regions and localities in determining the issues, business practices, and vendor requirements, including an assessment of the existing technologies, for the provision of broadband services to their citizens."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs CIT to coordinate its broadband activities with the Commonwealth Chief Broadband Advisor and the broadband activities of the Virginia Growth and Opportunity



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Board.)

---

Item 425 #2h

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority	(\$10,546,485)	(\$10,546,485)	GF

**Language:**

Page 370, line 12, strike "\$10,546,485" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, line 12, strike "\$10,546,485" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, strike lines 11 through 45.

Page 371, strike lines 1 through 52.

Page 372, strike lines 1 through 54.

Page 373, strike lines 1 through 54.

Page 374, strike lines 1 through 53.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority (IEIA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Commerce and Trade secretariat. A companion amendment moves the IEIA to the Commerce and Trade secretariat.)

---

Item 426 #1h

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$2,740,163) -7.00	(\$2,740,163) -7.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 375, line 2, strike "\$2,740,163" and insert "\$0".

Page 375, line 2, strike "\$2,740,163" and insert "\$0".

Page 374, strike line 54.

Page 375, strike lines 1 through 48.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 427 #1h

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$22,896,338) -14.00	(\$22,896,338) -14.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 375, line 50, strike "\$22,896,338" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 375, line 50, strike "\$22,896,338" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 375, strike lines 49 through 54.  
 Page 376, strike lines 1 through 16.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 428 #1h

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$329,182,128) -1.20	(\$329,182,128) -1.20	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 376, line 18, strike "\$329,182,128" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 376, line 18, strike "\$329,182,128" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 376, strike lines 17 through 51.  
 Page 377, strike lines 1 through 3.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 429 #1h

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$6,760,438) -17.05	(\$6,760,438) -17.05	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 5, strike "\$6,760,438" and insert "\$0".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 377, line 5, strike "\$6,760,438" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, strike lines 4 through 17.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

	Item 430 #1h		
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$1,110,137) -3.60	(\$1,110,137) -3.60	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 19, strike "\$1,110,137" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, line 19, strike "\$1,110,137" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, strike lines 18 through 22.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

	Item 431 #1h		
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$43,786,114) -160.70	(\$40,916,114) -160.70	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 23, strike "\$43,786,114" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, line 23, strike "\$40,916,114" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, strike lines 23 through 50.

Page 378, strike lines 1 through 43.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Item 432 #1h

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$425,164) (\$6,423,844) -36.45	(\$425,164) (\$6,382,284) -36.45	GF NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 378, line 44, strike "\$6,849,008" and insert "\$0".

Page 378, line 44, strike "\$6,807,448" and insert "\$0".

Page 378, strike lines 44 through 56.

Page 379, strike lines 1 through 57.

Page 380, strike lines 1 through 34.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 433 #1h

**Transportation**

Secretary of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 383, after line 43, insert:

"K.1. The Commonwealth Transportation Board is directed to study financing options for Interstate 81 corridor improvements. In conducting its study, the Board shall evaluate the feasibility of using toll financing to improve Interstate 81 throughout the Commonwealth. Such evaluation shall not consider options that toll all users of Interstate 81, and shall not consider tolls on commuters using Interstate 81, but may consider high-occupancy toll lanes established pursuant to § 33.2-502 of the Code of Virginia and tolls on heavy commercial vehicles. The Board, with the support of the Office of Intermodal Planning and Investment, shall develop and adopt an Interstate 81 Corridor Improvement Plan by January 1, 2019, and shall submit to the Governor and the General Assembly an executive summary and a report of its findings and recommendations.

2. At a minimum, in the development of such Plan, the Board shall:

a. Designate specific segments of the Interstate 81 corridor for improvement;

b. Identify a targeted set of improvements for each segment that may be financed or funded in such segment and evaluated using the statewide prioritization process pursuant to § 33.2-214.1

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

of the Code of Virginia;

c. Ensure that in the overall plan of expenditure and distribution of any toll revenues or other financing means evaluated, each segment's total long-term benefit shall be approximately equal to the proportion of the total of the toll revenues collected that are attributable to such segment divided by the total of such toll revenues collected;

d. Study truck travel patterns along the Interstate 81 corridor and analyze policies that minimize the impact on local truck traffic;

e. Identify incident management strategies corridor-wide;

f. Ensure that any revenues collected on Interstate 81 be used only for the benefit of that corridor;

g. Identify actions and policies that will be implemented to minimize the diversion of truck traffic from the Interstate 81 corridor, including the prohibition of through trucks on parallel routes; and

h. Determine potential solutions to address truck parking needs along the Interstate 81 corridor."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Commonwealth Transportation Board to study opportunities to make improvements along the Interstate 81 Corridor and report its findings to the General Assembly by January 1, 2019.)

---

Item 433 #2h

**Transportation**

Secretary of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 383, after line 43, insert:

"K. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the provisions of § 2.2-4321.2, Code of Virginia, shall be applicable to transportation infrastructure projects or facilities to be developed pursuant to the Public Private Transportation Act of 1995, as amended. However, § 2.2-4321.2 shall not apply to any projects or facilities to be developed pursuant to the Public Private Transportation Act of 1995, as amended, that (i) improve or construct a limited access roadway that crosses state borders, and (ii) include construction of a new bridge or expansion of an existing bridge."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reinserts language included in Chapter 836, 2017 General Assembly, and clarifies that existing Code provisions apply to transportation projects developed under the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

PPTA and not just those undertaken by the State itself.)

---

Item 439 #1h

**Transportation**

Department of Motor Vehicles

Language

**Language:**

Page 387, after line 48, insert:

"P. The Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles, in consultation with applicable stakeholder groups, shall report on the feasibility and advisability of outsourcing driver license road tests for adults. Such report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House and Senate Transportation Committees no later than November 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would direct DMV to study the feasibility of privatizing driver license road tests.)

---

Item 439 #2h

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Motor Vehicles

\$26,000,000

\$26,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 385, line 43, strike "\$201,197,223" and insert "\$227,197,223".

Page 385, line 43, strike "\$198,657,741" and insert "\$224,657,741".

Page 386, line 46, strike "\$10" and insert "\$20".

Page 386, line 46, strike "replacement and supplemental".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would adjust the fee on all motor vehicle titles to partially offset the impact of inflation. The title fee was originally set at \$10.00 in 1982. This is anticipated to generate approximately \$26.0 million in nongeneral fund resources for the department each year. Neighbor jurisdiction title fees average \$33.93. In Maryland the charge is \$100.00, in North Carolina it is \$52.00 for a mailed copy and \$98.00 for instant service, and in the District of Columbia it is \$26.00.)

---

Item 439 #3h

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Department of Motor Vehicles -29.00 -29.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 387, strike line 47 and 48 and insert:

"2. At least 10 days prior to any draw downs from this line of credit, the Secretaries of Finance and Transportation shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees the following: (i) the amount of any proposed draw down, (ii) the incremental and cumulative costs associated with system modifications and equipment, (iii) the incremental and cumulative number of full-time equivalent positions and part-time positions filled to support the implementation of the federal REAL ID Act and, (iv) the intended usage of any new draw downs. Subsequent to October 1, 2018, the department shall report on a quarterly basis to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the number of REAL ID compliant credentials that have been issued and any changes in average wait times at DMV offices that have resulted from the increased workload. The first report shall be submitted by January 1, 2019 for the period October 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, and additional reports shall be submitted every three months thereafter."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the number of new FTE positions authorized to implement the federal REAL ID Act by 29 positions, leaving 42 new full-time personnel available. While a multi-year effort with up-front costs, the implementation of federally compliant identification should not rely on permanent employees given that we cannot accurately estimate how many will chose to pay for the voluntary credential, nor the timing of when citizens choose to obtain such credentials. House Bill 5002 as introduced authorized an increase of 25.0 FTE positions in fiscal year 2018 and increased that number to 71.0 FTE positions in fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020 to support this effort. This amendment reduces the position request and includes a number of reporting requirements to allow for greater General Assembly oversight of the process. If DMV sees a degradation of its service levels, the 2019 General Assembly could choose to address this issue by authorizing additional personnel.)

---

Item 443 #1h

**Transportation**

Department of Motor Vehicles Transfer Payments

Language

**Language:**

Page 388, at the beginning of line 38, insert "A."

Page 388, after line 41, insert:

"B. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Commissioner may divulge tax information collected pursuant to § 58.1-2291 et seq., Code of Virginia, to the executive director or designee of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission, and the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Commission for their confidential use of such tax information as may be necessary to facilitate the collection of the taxes collected in the respective member jurisdictions. Any person to whom tax information is divulged pursuant to this section shall be subject to the prohibitions and penalties prescribed in § 58.1-3 as though that person were a tax official as defined in that section."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the DMV to share gas tax collection information with the regional transportation authorities in Northern Virginia and Hampton Roads.)

---

Item 443 #2h

**Transportation**

Department of Motor Vehicles Transfer Payments

Language

**Language:**

Page 388, at the beginning of line 38 insert:

"The amounts appropriated for the distribution of sales tax on fuel in certain transportation districts in this item include an estimated \$32,900,000 to the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, \$22,200,000 to the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission and \$26,300,000 to the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability Commission in the first year and \$36,200,000 to the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, \$24,500,000 to the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission and \$29,600,000 to the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability Commission in the second year. These amounts are listed for informational purposes only."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment simply lists the amounts of regional gas tax collections reflected in this item by Commission so that the public and General Assembly can more easily find the amounts generated in each district.)

---

Item 445 #1h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 390, line 9, strike "Item 436 B. 5." and insert "Item 433 B. 5".

Page 390, line 27, strike "58.1-638 A. 4. e." and insert "58.1-638 A. 4. b".

Page 390, line 36, strike "33.2-241" and insert "33.2-214".

Page 390, line 55, strike "58.1-638 A. 4. b. 1. (c)" and insert "58.1-638 A. 4. b. 1."



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Explanation:**

(This amendment corrects inaccurate Item and Code section references contained in this item.)

---

		Item 445 #2h	
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Rail and Public Transportation	\$0	(\$110,000,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 389, line 16, strike "\$553,248,455" and insert "\$443,248,455".

Page 391, strike lines 6 through line 17 and insert:

"G.1. The Department of Rail and Public Transportation, in conjunction with the Department of Treasury and the Department of General Services shall investigate options to develop a program for the financing of statewide transit capital needs using the Master Equipment Leasing Program currently operated through the Department of the Treasury as a model to facilitate group purchases of mass transit equipment. The goal of the program would be twofold: (i) to achieve cost savings through bulk purchases and (ii) to establish a revolving fund to meet transit capital replacement needs that does not rely on the use of longer-term debt for items with a limited life cycle.

2. As part of this effort, the department shall convene a work group that includes representatives from the Northern Virginia, Rappahannock and Potomac, and Hampton Roads Transportation District Commissions, at least one transit property that is not a member of a Transportation District Commission, the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties. The work group shall utilize the Report of the Transit Capital Revenue Advisory Board findings relating to state of good repair needs to develop and estimate of the amount of transit capital funding needed annually and shall also identify potential sources within the Transportation Trust Fund that could be used to provide lease payments for the program.

3. The Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall submit a report on the proposed program, including legal requirements, terms, rates and operational structure to the Governor, the Chairman of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a proposed \$110.0 million bond authorization for transit capital improvements that is included in House Bill 5002 as introduced in fiscal year 2020. It is premature to issue bonds for this purpose before implementing the transit capital project prioritization process similar to that which is used for highway projects under "Smart Scale." Further, the bonds do not fully expire until fiscal year 2021, with the commitment under PRIIA funded with bonds through fiscal year 2020. The bond language is replaced with a directive that

DRPT investigate options to establish a MELP program which could serve as a revolving fund for the purchase of this equipment which has a limited lifetime and is not suited for longer-term bonds.)

---

Item 445 #3h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 390, delete lines 29 through 42, and insert:

E. 1. The Board shall develop a prioritization process for the use of funds allocated pursuant to subdivision C 2 of § 33.2-1526.1. Such prioritization process shall be used for the development of the Six-Year Improvement Program adopted annually by the Board pursuant to § 33.2-214. There shall be a separate prioritization process for state of good repair projects and major expansion projects. The prioritization process shall, for state of good repair projects, be based upon transit asset management principles, including federal requirements for Transit Asset Management pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5326. The prioritization process shall, for major expansion projects, be based on an objective and quantifiable analysis that considers the following factors relative to the cost of a major expansion project: congestion mitigation, economic development, accessibility, safety, environmental quality, and land use.

2. The Board shall solicit input from localities, metropolitan planning organizations, transit authorities, transportation authorities, and other stakeholders in its development of the prioritization process pursuant to this subsection. Further, the Board shall explicitly consider input provided by an applicable metropolitan planning organization or the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority when developing the prioritization process set forth in subdivision 1 for a metropolitan planning area with a population of over 200,000 individuals.

B. The Department of Rail and Public Transportation, in conjunction with the Transit Service Delivery Advisory Committee, shall complete development of a distribution process for the funds allocated pursuant to subdivision C 1 of § 33.2-1526.1 and how transit systems can incorporate these metrics in their transit development plans. Prior to the Board approving the service delivery factors, the Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation along with the Chairman of the Transit Service Delivery Advisory Committee shall brief the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Committee on Finance and the House and Senate Committees on Transportation on the findings of the Transit Service Delivery Advisory Committee and the Department's recommendation. Before redefining any component of the service delivery factors, the Board shall consult with the Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation, the Transit Service Delivery Advisory Committee, and interested stakeholders and provide for a 45-day public comment period. The implementation of such process shall be in place no later than July 1, 2019 and shall apply to the fiscal year 2020-2025

Six-Year Improvement Program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment expedites the implementation of a process to prioritize the expenditure of transit capital projects. House Bill 5002 as introduced delayed the implementation until July 1, 2020.)

---

Item 445 #4h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 389, strike lines 24 through 50, and insert:

"A.1. Except as provided in Item 447, the Commonwealth Transportation Board shall allocate all monies in the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund, as provided herein and in § 33.2-1526.1, Code of Virginia. The total appropriation for the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund is estimated to be \$296,028,000 the first year and \$296,079,000 the second year from the Transportation Trust Fund. From these funds, the following estimated allocations shall be made:

a. \$90,932,000 the first year and \$90,948,000 the second year to statewide Operating Assistance as provided in § 33.2-1526.1.C.1., Code of Virginia.

b. \$36,666,000 the first year and \$36,672,000 the second year from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund to statewide Capital Assistance.

c. \$156,930,000 the first year and \$156,958,000 the second year from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund to the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission to support the operating and capital costs of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.

d. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph A.1.a, A.1.b, and A.1.c of this item, prior to the annual adoption of the Six-Year Improvement Program, the Commonwealth Transportation Board may allocate funding from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund to implement the transit and transportation demand management improvements identified for the I-95 corridor. Such costs shall include only direct transit capital and operating costs as well as transportation demand management activities. Costs associated with additional park and ride lots required to be funded by the Commonwealth under the provisions of the Comprehensive Agreement for the Interstate 95 High Occupancy Toll Lanes project shall be borne by the Department of Transportation as set out in Item 450 of this act.

2. Included in this item is \$1,500,000 the first year and \$1,500,000 the second year from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Trust Fund. These allocations are designated for "paratransit" capital projects and enhanced transportation services for the elderly and disabled.

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

3. Included in this item is an amount estimated at \$1,200,000 the first year and \$1,200,000 the second year from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Trust Fund. These allocations are designated for federally mandated state safety oversight of fixed rail guideway transit agencies located in the Commonwealth.

4. a. From the amounts appropriated in this item from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund, \$8,800,000 the first year and \$8,801,000 the second year is the estimated allocation to statewide Special Programs as provided in § 33.2-1526.1, Code of Virginia.

b. From the amounts provided for Special Programs, the Commonwealth Transportation Board shall operate a program entitled the Transportation Efficiency Improvement Fund (TEIF). The purpose of the TEIF program is to reduce traffic congestion by supporting transportation demand management programs and projects designed to reduce the movement of passengers and freight on Virginia's highway system.

5. The amount allocated for public transportation purposes according to Item 436B 5 is an amount estimated at \$25,583,000 the first year and \$25,583,000 the second year from federal sources for the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program.

B. Funds from a stable and reliable source, as required in Public Law 96-184, as amended, are to be provided to Metro from payments authorized and allocated in this program and pursuant to §§ 58.1-1720 and 58.1-2295, Code of Virginia. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds allocated to Metro under this program may be disbursed by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation directly to Metro or to any other transportation entity that has an agreement to provide funding to Metro as deemed appropriate by the Department. In appointing the Virginia members of the board of directors of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission shall include the Secretary of Transportation or his designee as a principal member on the WMATA board of directors.

C. All Commonwealth Mass Transit Funds appropriated for Financial Assistance for Public Transportation shall be used only for public transportation purposes as defined by the Federal Transit Administration or outlined in § 58.1-638 A.4. or in § 33.2-156.1, Code of Virginia.

D. It is the intent of the General Assembly that no transit operating assistance funding, as provided in A.1.a. of this item, be used to support any new transit system or route at a level higher than such project would be eligible for under the allocation formula set out in § 33.2-1526.1.C.1., Code of Virginia, beyond the first two years of its operation."

Page 390, strike lines 1 through 28.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment sets out a separate allocation for Metro to ensure that funding for other statewide transit properties is not impacted by changing Metro allocations and makes other technical corrections to the language in Item 445 as included in House Bill 5002 as introduced. The funding suballocations mirror language included in House Bill 1539, 2018 Session of the

General Assembly as adopted by the House.)

---

Item 445 #5h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 391, after line 17, insert:

"H. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 33.2-1526.1., Code of Virginia, as adopted by the 2018 Session of the General Assembly, beginning in fiscal year 2020 all funds distributed pursuant to the provisions of paragraph C.1. of that section for transit operating costs shall be allocated by the Commonwealth Transportation Board on the basis of service delivery factors, based on effectiveness and efficiency. Before redefining any component of the service delivery factors, the Commonwealth Transportation Board shall consult with the Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation, Transit Service Delivery Advisory Committee, and interested stakeholders and provide for a 45-day public comment period. Prior to approval of any amendment to the service delivery measures, the Board shall notify the aforementioned committees of the pending amendment to the service delivery factors and its content."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires that transit operating funds be distributed based on service delivery factors beginning in fiscal year 2020. Legislation adopted by the 2013 General Assembly began the process of utilizing these factors, developed by the transit providers and local governments, for a portion of operating funds in fiscal year 2014. This expands this process to relate to all operating funds beginning in fiscal year 2020, six years after the process was initiated.)

---

Item 445 #6h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 391, after line 17, insert:

"H. As a condition of receipt of funding allocated in this item, each transit agency that (i) serves an urbanized area with a population of 50,000 or more and (ii) has a bus fleet of 20 or more, shall develop a strategic plan at least once every five years that includes a needs and route analysis and shall at a minimum include: identification of areas for improved operating efficiency, including speed and reliability of trips and network connectivity; an assessment of the type of operating services for different service areas and needs; a review of performance of routes, route design standards, and schedule standards; and, examine transit needs to identify

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

ways to improve access for underserved areas. The first strategic assessment shall be submitted to the Department of Rail and Public Transportation no later than July 1, 2019. Noncompliance with such requirement may result in the withholding of allocations to any agency failing to submit such plan to the department beginning in fiscal year 2020, as determined by the Director."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs all transit agencies in urbanized areas over 50,000 with bus fleets in excess of 20 vehicles to develop a strategic plan that includes a needs and route analysis every five years.)

---

Item 446 #1h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 391, line 31, strike "souce" and insert "source".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is a technical correction relating to a misspelling in this item.)

---

Item 446 #2h

**Transportation**

Department of Rail and Public Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 391, after line 39, insert:

"3. The Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall work with the Virginia Museum of Transportation to determine the feasibility of providing funding from the Shortline Railway Preservation and Development Program for improvements to a federally-classified shortline rail line located in Roanoke Virginia and transferred to the Museum from Norfolk Southern. The Director shall report on the potential eligibility of the rail line and its proposed projects to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs DRPT to investigate the eligibility of a rail line formerly owned by Norfolk Southern for grants from the Shortline Railway Preservation and Development Program.)

Item 452 #1h

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 395, at the beginning of line 17, insert "A."

Page 395, after line 18, insert:

"B. The Department of Transportation is directed to reevaluate the algorithm used to set the variable toll rate on Interstate 66 inside the Capitol Beltway as a method of reducing toll rates by reducing the minimum designed travel speed to the greatest extent possible while remaining in compliance with federal law and regulation governing the operation of High Occupancy Toll lanes. Such evaluation shall be completed and any necessary changes shall be implemented by July 1, 2018. The Secretary of Transportation shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than December 1, 2018 on the effects that the change in the designed travel speed used in the algorithm has had on average toll rates on the facility."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Transportation to reevaluate the algorithm utilized to determine the variable toll rate on I-66 "Inside the Beltway" to lower the optimum travel speed and thus lower tolls to the extent allowed under federal law.)

---

Item 452 #2h

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 395, at the beginning of line 17, insert "A."

Page 395, after line 18, insert:

"B. The Department of Transportation is directed to implement dynamic congestion-priced tolling on reverse commuter routes on Interstate 66 inside the Capitol Beltway in conjunction with the completion of the I-66 widening project from the Dulles Connector Road to Fairfax Drive."

**Explanation:**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment directs the Department of Transportation to implement "reverse commuter" tolling in I-66 "Inside the Beltway" coincident with the completion of the I-66 widening project which will add an additional travel lane on eastbound I-66 from the Dulles Connector Road to Fairfax Drive (Exit 71).)

---

Item 453 #1h

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Transportation

(\$50,533,333)

(\$50,833,333) NGF

**Language:**

Page 395, line 20, strike "\$1,055,137,057" and insert "\$1,004,603,724".

Page 395, line 20, strike "\$1,048,970,884" and insert "\$998,137,551".

Page 395, line 28, strike "\$415,033,333" and insert: "\$364,500,000".

Page 395, line 28, strike "\$408,133,333" and insert: "\$357,300,000".

Page 396, strike lines 13 through 32.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes funding for WMATA that mirrored the introduced version of House Bill 1319. Alternate legislation has been adopted that contains different funding mechanisms. Once legislative agreement has been finalized, the appropriate funding levels will be included in the conference report for the budget. This amendment only impacts the NVT A funding levels, the introduced budget did not recognize the additional funding accruing to the HRTAC, which also will be added if the gas tax floor is imposed in the regions.)

---

Item 453 #2h

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 396, after line 32, insert:

"F. From the amounts provided to the City of Virginia Beach in this item in accordance with § 33.2-319, Code of Virginia, \$3,000,000 the first year shall be allocated to the installation of a sound barrier along Highway 13 from Route 225 to the entrance to Little Creek Reservoir."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the use of \$3.0 million of the amounts provided to the City of Virginia Beach for urban system maintenance to be used for the installation of a sound barrier along Highway 13.)



Item 461 #1h

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Port Authority

(\$2,000,000)

(\$2,000,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 404, line 29, strike "\$6,530,725" and insert "\$4,530,725".

Page 404, line 29, strike "\$6,531,925" and insert "\$4,531,925".

Page 404, line 48, strike "Out of this appropriation" and insert:  
"Of the amounts authorized in Item 103 A.1."

Page 404, line 49, strike "shall" and insert "may".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$2.0 million from the general fund each year that is proposed for the Port Economic Development Zone Grant Funds and replaces it with authorization to utilize a like amount from the Commonwealth Opportunity Fund should appropriate projects eligible for these grants come available. This has been the practice for the past two years.)

---

Item 466 #1h

**Veterans and Defense Affairs**

Department of Veterans Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 407, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department is hereby directed to develop a plan to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of the Virginia Values Veterans program. At a minimum, the plan shall (i) assess the impact of the program on employer knowledge of the veteran workforce and their decision to hire veterans, (ii) an assessment of the roles and responsibilities of program staff and contractors, (iii) the ease and efficiency of the employer certification process, and (iv) recommendations to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the program identified in the course of its assessment. The Department shall provide its plan and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department of Veterans Services to develop a plan to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Virginia Values Veterans program, and report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 466 #2h

**Veterans and Defense Affairs**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Veterans Services

\$73,303

\$22,609 GF

**Language:**

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,562,437" and insert "\$17,635,740".

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,873,835" and insert "\$17,896,444".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$73,000 the first year and \$23,000 the second year from the general fund to fully-fund the amounts requested by the Department of Veterans Services to establish a new position of Women Veterans Coordinator. The Department requested \$124,000 per year for the position, but the Governor's introduced budget included \$51,000 the first year and \$101,000 the second year.)

---

Item 473 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 410, line 20, strike "90 percent of face value for credits earned".

Page 410, line 21, strike "in taxable years beginning on January 1, 2002, and".

Page 410, line 21, strike "for credits".

Page 410, line 22, strike "earned in taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2002".

Page 410, line 23, strike "10 or".

Page 410, line 23, strike "Coalfields Economic Development Authority" and insert:

"Virginia Coalfield Economic Development Authority".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment implements the provisions of House Bill 665, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, related to the Coal Employment and Production Incentive Tax Credit and the Coalfield Employment Enhancement Tax Credit.)

---

Item 474 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Central Appropriations

\$5,083,333

\$12,200,000 GF

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$34,064,453" and insert "\$39,147,786".

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$153,035,833".

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. The appropriations in this item includes \$5,083,333 the first year and \$12,200,000 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of increasing the salaries for direct service associates, licensed practical nurses, and registered nurses employed in facilities of the Department of Behavioral Health & Developmental Services to within three percent of the market median effective January 10, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$5.1 million the first year and \$12.2 million the second year from the general fund to support salary adjustments for direct care staff who are employees of DBHDS facilities effective January 10, 2019. A portion of this funding shall be transferred to the Department of Medical Assistance Services to support increased Medicaid payments to these facilities as a result of the salary increase.)

Item 474 #2h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$37,003,746	GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$177,839,579".

Page 418, line 1, strike "November 1, 2019." and insert "June 10, 2019."

Page 418, line 36, strike "November 1, 2019" and insert "June 10, 2019".

Page 418, line 41, strike "\$39,696,889" and insert "\$68,549,483".

Page 419, line 11, strike "November 10, 2019" and insert "June 10, 2019".

Page 419, line 14, strike "December 1, 2019" and insert "July 1, 2019".

Page 419, line 27, strike "\$9,731,224" and insert "\$17,882,376".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$37.0 million from the general fund in the second year to move the 2% salary increase proposed in the introduced budget from the middle of the fiscal year to the beginning of the fiscal year.)

Item 474 #3h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$145,997	\$350,394	GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$34,064,453" and insert "\$34,210,450".

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$141,186,227".

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. Included in this appropriation is \$145,997 the first year and \$350,394 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of the following salary adjustment for all members of the Virginia Marine Police effective January 10, 2019:

- 1.) The starting salary for officers of the Virginia Marine Police shall be set at \$41,814.
- 2.) Consistent with current practice, officers of the Virginia Marine police shall receive a five percent salary adjustment after completing one year of service resulting in a salary of \$43,905.
- 3.) The salary for all current members of the Virginia Marine Police with more than one year of service shall be the greater of \$43,905 or their current salary adjusted for a 6.5 percent increase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$145,997 from the general fund the first year and \$350,394 from the general fund the second year for salary adjustments for members of the Virginia Marine Police effective January 10, 2019. The amendment provides for a \$6,500 increase in the starting pay for the marine police to equalize their starting salary with the salary for conversation officers at the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. In addition, the amendments provide a 6.5 percent salary adjustment for the majority of the current members of the force.)

---

Item 474 #4h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 412, after line 51, insert:

"7. The Department of Human Resource Management shall include language in contracts with third party administrators of the state employee health plan requiring the third party administrators to: 1) maintain policies and procedures for transparency in their pharmacy benefit administration programs; 2) transparently provide information to state employees through an explanation of benefits regarding the cost of drug reimbursement; dispensing fees; copayments; coinsurance; the amount paid to the dispensing pharmacy for the claim; the amount charged to the third party administrator for the claim by the third party administrator's pharmacy benefit manager; and the amount charged by the third party administrator to the Commonwealth; and 3) provide a report to the Department of Human Resource Management of the aggregate difference in amounts between reimbursements made to pharmacies for claims covered by the state employee insurance plan, the amount charged to the third party

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

administrator for the claim by the third party administrator's pharmacy benefit manager, and the amount charged by the third party administrator to the Commonwealth as well as an explanation for any difference. The department shall report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on its implementation of this item by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	Item 474 #5h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Appropriations	\$3,347,888	\$9,634,930 GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$34,064,453" and insert "\$37,412,341".

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$150,470,763".

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. The appropriations in this item includes \$3,140,950 the first year and \$9,138,280 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of a \$1,145 salary increase for Correctional Officers and Correctional Officer Seniors within the Department of Corrections effective January 10, 2019.

V. The appropriations in this item includes \$206,938 the first year and \$496,650 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of a \$975 salary increase for Correctional Officers and Correctional Officer Seniors within the Department of Juvenile Justice effective January 10, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for targeted salary actions for correctional officers and correctional officer seniors at DOC, and DJJ. The funding calculation assumes increased starting salaries for vacant positions within the DOC but also assumes a reduction in overtime expenditures for DOC of \$1.5 million in fiscal year 2019 and \$2.0 million in fiscal year 2020 as the salary increase, and the \$3.0 million in funding provided for operating support is intended to address turnover and vacancy concerns for the Department.)

---

	Item 474 #6h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Appropriations	(\$3,882,198)	\$14,610,955 GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$34,064,453" and insert "\$30,182,255".

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$155,446,788".

Page 412, line 27, strike "\$37,532,857" and insert "\$33,650,659".

Page 412, line 28, strike "\$94,574,904" and insert "\$84,583,369".

Page 412, line 34, after "employees." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 412, strike lines 35 and 36.

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. In addition to the salary increase authorized in paragraph S. of this item, the appropriation for this item includes \$24,602,490 from the general fund the second year to provide an additional one percent merit based salary adjustment for state employees listed in paragraph S. of this item, except for faculty at institutions of higher education, effective June 10, 2019. Agency directors shall have the authority to provide individual employees a merit increase in excess of one percent provided the total cost of all merit increases for each agency does not exceed the one percent average."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for an additional 1% merit based salary increase for state employees effective June 10, 2019. A portion of the funding for the merit based increase comes from eliminating the proposal in the introduced budget to have the state pay the employee share of the increase in health insurance premiums for the projected fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020 premium increases.)

---

Item 474 #7h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 417, strike lines 25 through 32.

Page 417, after line 24, insert:

"O.1. In addition to the contributions required under § 51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, and notwithstanding any other contrary provisions of the Appropriation Act or of § 51.1-145, all institutions of higher education that have established their own optional retirement plan under § 51.1-126(B) shall, beginning July 1, 2018, pay contributions to the employer's retirement allowance account in an amount equal to the difference between the total retirement contribution rate required on behalf of State employees and the rate payable by the Commonwealth under § 51.1-126(F)(1) for Optional Retirement Plan for Higher Education employees who became a member on or after July 1, 2010. Such payment shall be made for each employee who began participating in an Optional Retirement Plan for Higher Education under § 51.1-126(B) on or after January 1, 2014, and who, as of that date, was not directly

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

engaged in the performance of teaching duties, with the exception of employees of entities described in § 51.1-126.1, § 51.1-126.3, and Chapter 24 of Title 23.1.

2. Furthermore, the Virginia Retirement System, the Department of Accounts, and the universities of higher education shall work to develop a methodology to identify and report separately personnel services expenditures for university personnel in positions that use to be classified positions but have been transitioned to university staff positions."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the Virginia Retirement System to adjust the contribution rate charged for university employees in positions that were transitioned from the defined benefit VRS program to an optional defined contribution retirement plan in order to recover stranded unfunded liability costs.)

---

Item 475 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 424, strike lines 4 through 21.

Page 424, line 22, strike "3." and insert "Q."

Page 424, line 22, after "\$25,000,000" insert:

"for the Department of Human Resource Management".

Page 424, line 23, strike "PMIS" and insert:

"Personnel Management Information System (PMIS)".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment language in the introduced budget regarding the development of the new personnel management information system.)

---

Item 475 #2h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 423, line 28, strike "432" and insert "84.70".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the item reference to VITA, Item 84.70.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

---

Item 475 #3h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 419, line 30, strike "\$30,908,315" and insert "\$29,908,315".  
Page 419, line 30, strike "\$41,228,716" and insert "\$40,228,716".  
Page 420, line 27, strike "\$2,000,000" and "\$2,000,000" and insert:  
"\$1,000,000" and "\$1,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the funding provided for unanticipated expenditures by \$1.0 million from the general fund each year.)

---

Item 478 #1h

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
State Corporation Commission	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 426, line 24, strike "\$28,536,417" and insert "\$29,836,417".  
Page 426, line 24, strike "\$28,721,897" and insert "\$30,021,897".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores Public Service Company Fee and Taxes and Federal Trust Appropriation.)

---

Item 481 #1h

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
State Corporation Commission	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 427, line 5, strike "\$201,278" and insert "\$101,278".  
Page 427, line 5, strike "\$201,278" and insert "\$101,278".  
Page 427, line 11, strike "\$201,278" and insert "\$101,278".  
Page 427, line 12, strike "\$201,278" and insert "\$101,278".

**Explanation:**



*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

(This amendment reduces the general fund support for the management of the federal health benefit exchange by \$100,000 from the general fund each year to reflect actual expenditure levels.)

---

Item 485 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia College Savings Plan

Language

**Language:**

Page 429, after line 5, insert:

"E. "The newly created Investment Director position at the Virginia College Savings Plan shall assist the CEO and Board in directing, managing, and administering the Plan's assets. The Investment Director shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by a majority vote of the Board."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires that the newly created Investment Director report directly to the Virginia529 Board in order to ensure appropriate independence in the management of Virginia529 investments.)

---

Item 490 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Workers' Compensation  
Commission

\$173,960  
2.00

\$148,160 NGF  
2.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 430, line 47, strike "\$40,386,167" and insert "\$40,560,127".

Page 430, line 47, strike "\$40,386,167" and insert "\$40,534,327".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$173,960 the first year and \$148,160 the second year in nongeneral funds and two positions pursuant to House Bill 483, which would require the Workers' Compensation Commission to locate victims for whom restitution is owed and for whom restitution amounts have been deposited into the Criminal Injuries Compensation Fund.)

---

Item C-8 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

James Madison University (\$77,000,000) \$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 439, line 27, strike "\$77,000,000" and insert "\$0".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Expand Warren Hall project which requires a significant fee increase.)

Item C-8.50 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Longwood University \$1,378,000 \$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 439, after line 31, insert:

**"§ 2-5.10 LONGWOOD UNIVERSITY (214)**

C-8.50 Planning: Renovate / Expand Environmental Health & Safety and Facilities Annex Building		\$1,378,000	\$0
Fund Sources:	Higher Education Operating	\$1,378,000	\$0 "

Page 439, after line 31, insert:

"1. In accordance with Chapter 15.1 (§ 2.2-1515 et seq.) of Title 2.2 of the Code of Virginia, Longwood University shall submit its completed detailed planning documents to the Six-Year Capital Outlay Plan Advisory Committee for its review and recommendation. Longwood University is authorized to use additional higher education operating nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for this project. However, no planning documents pursuant to this item shall be submitted to the Governor or the General Assembly prior to July 1, 2019.  
2. Longwood University shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to plan the renovation and expansion of the Environmental Health & Safety and Facilities Annex Building.)

Item C-10.10 #1h

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Norfolk State University	\$3,500,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 439, after line 37, insert:

"C-10.10 Planning: Science Building Replacement	\$3,500,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Higher Education	\$3,500,000	\$0 "
Operating		

Page 439, after line 37, insert:

"1. In accordance with Chapter 15.1 (§ 2.2-1515 et seq.) of Title 2.2 of the Code of Virginia, Norfolk State University shall submit its completed detailed planning documents to the Six-Year Capital Outlay Plan Advisory Committee for its review and recommendation. Norfolk State University is authorized to use additional higher education operating nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for this project. However, no planning documents pursuant to this item shall be submitted to the Governor or the General Assembly prior to July 1, 2019.  
2. Norfolk State University shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Norfolk State University to plan for the Science Building replacement.)

Item C-11.50 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Radford University	\$4,000,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 7, insert:

**"§ 2-7.10 RADFORD UNIVERSITY (217)**

C-11.50 Planning: Renovation / Construction Center of Adaptive Innovation and Creativity (CAIC)	\$4,000,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Higher Education	\$4,000,000	\$0 "
Operating		

Page 440, after line 7, insert:

"1. In accordance with Chapter 15.1 (§ 2.2-1515 et seq.) of Title 2.2 of the Code of Virginia, Radford University shall submit its completed detailed planning documents to the Six-Year Capital Outlay Plan Advisory Committee for its review and recommendation. Radford

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

University is authorized to use additional higher education operating nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for this project. However, no planning documents pursuant to this item shall be submitted to the Governor or the General Assembly prior to July 1, 2019.

2. Radford University shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to plan for the Renovation / Construction of the Center of Adaptive Innovation and Creativity.)

---

Item C-16.10 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Military Institute	\$1,800,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

"C-16.10 Planning: Physical Training Facility Phase 3 (Aquatic Center)	\$1,800,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating	\$1,800,000	\$0 "

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

"1. In accordance with Chapter 15.1 (§ 2.2-1515 et seq.) of Title 2.2 of the Code of Virginia, Virginia Military Institute shall submit its completed detailed planning documents to the Six-Year Capital Outlay Plan Advisory Committee for its review and recommendation. Virginia Military Institute is authorized to use additional higher education operating nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for this project. However, no planning documents pursuant to this item shall be submitted to the Governor or the General Assembly prior to July 1, 2019.

2. Virginia Military Institute shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to plan for the construction of the Corps Physical Training Facility Phase 3 (Aquatic Center).)

---

Item C-16.10 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Military Institute	\$1,500,000	\$0 NGF

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

"C-16.10 Improvements: Expand / Improve Clarkson-McKenna Press Box	\$1,500,000	\$0
Fund Sources:                      Bond Proceeds	\$1,500,000	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to expand and improve the Clarkson-McKenna Press Box.)

---

Item C-25 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

Language

**Language:**

Page 442, line 11, after "False Cape" insert ", Natural Tunnel, New River,".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds Natural Tunnel and New River State Parks to the list of parks that the General Assembly has authorized the acquisition of additional land by gift or transfer. House Bill 669, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, provides authorization for DCR to accept 1.85 acres contiguous the Natural Tunnel State Park in Scott County. A companion amendment authorizes purchase of land adjacent to New River State Park.)

---

Item C-40.10 #1h

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia Port Authority

\$330,000,000

\$0    NGF

**Language:**

Page 444, after line 34, insert:

"C-40.10 Improvements: Harbor Widening and Deepening	\$330,000,000	\$0
Fund Sources:                      Bond Proceeds	\$330,000,000	\$0 "

Page 444, after line 34, insert:

"That pursuant to § 2.2-2263 of the Code of Virginia, the Virginia Public Building Authority is authorized to issue bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$330,000,000 plus amounts needed to fund issuance costs, reserve funds, original issue discount, interest prior to and during

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

acquisition, construction, or renovation and for one year after completion thereof, and other financing expenses. The proceeds of such bonds shall be used to fund capital projects related to the Port Harbor Widening and Deepening. The General Assembly hereby appropriates the proceeds from any such bonds for the projects listed in this enactment. Debt service on projects contained in this enactment shall be provided from appropriations to the Treasury Board.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the projects associated with the improvements to the Port Harbor Widening and Deepening. Planning funds for this project is provided as part of Item C-36 of this act.)

---

	Item C-42 #1h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	\$2,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 445, line 11, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".  
Page 445, line 13, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".  
Page 445, line 27, strike "\$9,800,591" and insert "\$11,800,591".  
Page 446, line 50, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".  
Page 448, line 1, after "year", insert:  
"and \$2,000,000 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2 million in maintenance reserve allocation for repairs and Fort Monroe in the second year. The introduced budget provided the allocation in the first year only.)

---

	Item C-42 #2h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$366,436	\$366,436 NGF

**Language:**

Page 445, line 11, strike "\$127,000,000" and insert "\$127,366,436".  
Page 445, line 11, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$125,366,436".  
Page 446, line 5, strike "\$537,135" and "\$537,135" and insert:  
"\$600,000" and "\$600,000".  
Page 446, after line 45, insert:  
"New College Institute (938) 18132 \$303,571 \$303,571".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 448, after line 9, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts provided for the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (720), Project Code 10880, \$570,000 the first year is designated to begin the initial environmental remediation recommended in the initial environmental site assessment at the Central Virginia Training Center site."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores the maintenance reserve allocation for the New College Institute that was incorrectly removed in the budget as introduced and corrects the allocation for the Frontier Culture Museum.)

Item C-43 #1h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$7,909,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 448, line 11, strike "\$52,088,000" and insert "\$59,997,000".

Page 448, after line 36, insert:

**"Virginia Tech (208)**

VT Carilion Research Institute Biosciences Addition (18269)"

Page 448, after line 49, insert:

**"Christopher Newport University (242)**

New Library, Phase II (18074)"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds the VT Carilion Research Institute Biosciences Addition and the CNU New Library, Phase II to the list of buildings requiring equipment funding per the current capital outlay process.)

Item C-43.50 #1h

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	\$3,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 449, after line 2, insert:

"C-43.50 Planning: Replace Central State Hospital	\$0	\$3,000,000
Fund Sources: Special	\$0	\$3,000,000 "

***Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced***

Page 449, after line 2, insert:

"A. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) and the Department of General Services (DGS) shall develop and deliver a plan to provide capital project options for a new Central State Hospital.

B. The Department of General Services (DGS) shall analyze and include phasing options in the DBHDS plan as part of the detailed planning process.

C. No planning documents pursuant to this item shall be delivered to the Governor, Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Six-Year Capital Outlay Plan Advisory Committee (§ 2.2-1516) prior to July 2019.

D. DBHDS shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to plan for a new Central State Hospital.)

		Item C-44 #1h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$10,000,000)	(\$5,000,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 449, line 4, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$0".

Page 449, line 4, strike "\$5,000,000" and insert "\$0".

Page 449, strike lines 3 through 40 and insert "Omitted".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes proposed new planning and repurposes the funding for other priorities.)

		Item C-45 #1h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$150,212,500	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 449, line 42, strike "\$51,559,000" and insert "\$201,771,500".

Page 449, line 51, strike "\$51,559,000" and insert "\$201,771,500".

Page 450, line 13, strike "\$31,559,000" and insert "\$201,771,500".

Page 450, strike lines 16 through 45 and insert:

"Agency Code	Agency Title	Project Title
--------------	--------------	---------------



***Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced***

123	Department of Military Affairs	Replace Army Aviation Support Facility
146	Science Museum of Virginia	New Exhibits, Danville Science Center (18317)
156	Department of State Police	Construct Area 13 Barracks
194	Department of General Services	Seat of Government Swing Space and Repairs ABC Warehouse and Administrative Offices
229	Virginia Cooperative Extension and Agricultural Experiment Station	Construct Hampton Roads Agricultural Research and Extension Center (AREC)
236	Virginia Commonwealth University	Life Sciences Building Roof and HVAC Replacement
238	Virginia Museum of Fine Arts	Replace Roof and Drains on Pauley Center Replace Air Handling Units
702	Department for the Blind and Vision Impaired	Renovate Departmental Headquarters Building
799	Department of Corrections	Replace Hot Water and Heating Mechanical Systems--Sussex I & II and Red Onion Renovate Buckingham Wastewater Treatment Plant
885	Institute for Advanced Learning and Research	Construct Center for Manufacturing Advancement
948	Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	Replace HVAC System"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts the 2018 Capital Construction Pool.)

---

	Item C-47 #1h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$37,256,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 451, line 11, strike "\$7,500,000" and insert "\$44,756,000".  
 Page 451, line 16, strike "\$7,500,000" and insert "\$44,756,000".

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Page 451, strike lines 25 through 29 and insert:

"D. The title and scope of the capital project for the Department of Forensic Science, titled, "Expand Central Forensic Laboratory and Office of the Chief Medical Examiner Facility," authorized in Enactment 1, § 1 A. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly, is hereby changed to "Expand and renovate Current or Construct New Central Forensic Laboratory and Office of the Chief Medical Examiner at its current site or another site that is determined by the Department to be more cost effective and operationally efficient."

E. The project previously authorized in Enactment 9 of Chapters 759 and 769, 2016 Acts of Assembly, Renovate the Post Library as a Visitor Center for Fort Monroe, is hereby authorized to use \$6,500,000 of the amounts authorized in Item C-43, D 1 of Chapter 665 of the Acts of Assembly of 2105.

F. 1. The title and scope of the capital project for the Department of Juvenile Justice, titled, "Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Chesapeake," authorized in Enactment 1, § 1 A. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly, is hereby changed to "Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Beaumont".

2. a. The Department of General Services (DGS), with the cooperation of the Department of Juvenile Justice, shall construct the New Juvenile Correctional Center, Beaumont project authorized in F.1. The project is authorized as a 156 bed facility. As part of this project, the Department of General Services, in cooperation with the Departments of Corrections and Conservation and Recreation, shall evaluate the optimal use for the property at 3500 Beaumont Road in Powhatan County. The evaluation shall include (i) estimated revenues and costs from any sale or development of the entire property or any portion thereof, and (ii) the viability of various options for potential use of the property by one or more of the study participants. The Department of General Services shall provide the results of its study to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Finance, and Senate Finance Committees by September 30, 2018.

b. As a part of the Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Beaumont project, DGS, working with Chesterfield County, shall evaluate the fair market value of the current DJJ Bon Air site. DGS may charge any costs associated with this evaluation to the Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Beaumont project.

3. The capital project for the Department of Juvenile Justice, titled, "Renovate or Construct Juvenile Correctional Center, authorized in Enactment 4, § 1 A. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly is hereby rescinded.

4. The provisions of Enactment 4, § 1 B. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly are hereby rescinded.

G. The scope of the project, "Renovate Roanoke Readiness Center," for the Department of Military Affairs, authorized for detailed planning in Enactment 4, § 1 of Chapters 759 and 769, 2016 Acts of Assembly is expanded to include all planned phases of the overall project: (1) renovation of four existing buildings, (2) construction of a readiness center addition, and (3) construction of a combined support maintenance shop, as set out in the capital budget project

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

request submitted by the Department of Military Affairs for the 2018-2020 budget."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes changes to the capital outlay pool authorized in Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly. The amendment: (1) provides a technical scope change for the Department of Forensic Science laboratory; (2) provides that out of amounts authorized for improvements to Fort Monroe appropriated in Item C-43 D 1 of Chapter 665, 2015 Acts of Assembly, \$6,500,000 is designated to renovate the Post Library as a Visitor Center for Fort Monroe; (3) provides a scope change for the Department of Juvenile Justice project and rescinds a previously authorized DJJ projects; and (4) provides a scope change for the Department of Military Affairs Roanoke Readiness Center project.)

---

Item C-48 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

Language

**Language:**

Page 452, after line 3, insert:

"E. Virginia Commonwealth University is authorized to utilize nongeneral funds, to be reimbursed should construction funding be approved, to develop Detailed Plans for the STEM Building which consists of the STEM Class Laboratory Building, authorized in Chapter 759 and 769 (2016), and the Humanities and Sciences Phase II, Admin and Classroom Building, as a single facility. The proposed buildings will be located adjacent to each other on the site of the existing Franklin Street Gymnasium.

F. The title of the project, "Renovate Diggs/Moore/Harrison Complex, Hampton, Thomas Nelson," for the Virginia Community College System, authorized for detailed planning in Enactment 4, § 1 of Chapters 759 and 769, 2016 Acts of Assembly. is changed to "Replace Diggs/Moore/Harrison Complex, Hampton, Thomas Nelson."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-51 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

Language

**Language:**

Page 453, strike lines 10 through 16 and insert:

"The Virginia Alcoholic Beverage Control Authority and the Department of General Services

**Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced**

(DGS) are authorized to execute an agreement for a capital project to acquire a new ABC warehouse and administrative offices pursuant to the competitive public solicitation process called for in Item C-52.45 of Chapter 836 of the 2017 Acts of Assembly. Terms of such agreement shall be cost effective and efficient to meet ABC's operational and business needs."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical changes to language authorizing the ABC Warehouse project.)

---

	Item C-51.50 #1h	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$11,820,000	\$0   NGF

**Language:**

Page 453, after line 16, insert:

"C-51.50 Improvements: Capitol Complex Infrastructure and Security (18081)	\$11,820,000	\$0
Fund Sources:                    Debt Service	\$11,820,000	\$0 "

Page 453, after line 16, insert:

"A. 1. Pursuant to projects authorized and funded in paragraphs B and E.1 of Item C-39.40 of Chapter 1 of the 2014 Special Session I, Virginia Acts of Assembly, the General Assembly appropriated funds to the Department of General Services (DGS) for Capitol Complex Infrastructure and Security construction projects. Project work includes security work to be performed, at North 9th Street, (in the area north of where Grace Street intersects 9th Street and south of where 9th Street intersects Broad Street), which is owned by the City of Richmond (City), and more specifically as determined by the DGS project team and in collaboration with the City with respect to North 9th Street. Accordingly, the City and DGS shall enter into a deed of easement whereby the City, without charge to the Commonwealth, shall grant to DGS, as agent of the Commonwealth, where mutually agreeable across, over, under and above North 9th Street, the perpetual right, privilege and easement to construct, install, use, operate, inspect, maintain, repair, replace, rebuild, improve, alter and remove any construction contracted for by DGS as part of the referenced construction projects and all equipment, accessories, utilities and appurtenances necessary to support the construction projects, as well as any necessary or appropriate temporary construction easements, upon terms approved by the City Council and the Governor (pursuant to § 2.2-1149, Code of Virginia).

2. The City, without expending City funds, shall cooperate with DGS (i) to support the referenced construction project work to be performed at North 9th Street, to relocate any utilities located in the agreed upon easement area, if necessary, and (ii) to coordinate any closure or other traffic flow controls of North 9th Street during the construction projects. At no

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

time shall DGS make any permanent changes to the North 9th Street right-of-way without the prior approval of the Chief Administrative Officer of the City or the City hinder or delay construction of the referenced construction projects.

B. 1. Pursuant to projects authorized and funded in paragraph E.1 of Item C-39.40 of Chapter 1 of the Acts of Assembly of 2014, operations of the Virginia General Assembly have temporarily moved and now operate from the Pocahontas Building bounded by the following streets 9th to the west, 10th to the east, Bank to the north, and Main to the south in the City of Richmond. This temporary move has resulted in the Commonwealth's legislative activities to be concentrated in an area requiring traffic and pedestrian operational safety and security enhancements. As such, and pursuant to the responsibilities of the Department of General Services (DGS) (§ 2.2-1129) and the Division of Capitol Police (DCP) (§ 30-34.2:1), Bank Street from 9th to 12th Street in the City of Richmond shall be controlled by the DGS and the DCP year-round while General Assembly operations are located, and conducted, in the Pocahontas Building. Vehicular travel limitations and pedestrian management needs on and along Bank Street shall be determined jointly by the DGS and the DCP during that time. These determinations will be based on the recommendations outlined in the Bank Street Safety and Security Assessment prepared by Commonwealth Architects dated February 15, 2017 (the Assessment). Funding for materials and contract services needed to address pedestrian and vehicle management activities are available to DGS from the Chapter referenced in this item.

2. At no time, will DGS or DCP make permanent changes to Bank Street right-of-way (e.g. traffic control devices, security fixtures, street lighting, surface treatments) without the approval of the City of Richmond's Chief Administrative Officer. Additionally, at no time will the City prevent DGS and DCP from implementing and maintaining the recommendations outlined in the Assessment. Bank Street operations, as described in paragraph A, will remain under the control of DGS and DCP year-round until control of Bank Street 1 reverts to the City of Richmond upon the General Assembly, and its operations, vacating the Pocahontas Building, and the General Assembly, with approval of the Governor, authorizing control of Bank Street back to the City of Richmond."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides a supplement to account for price escalation. In addition, language provides for the necessary easements to execute the project.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 460, line 4, strike "\$12,350,000 the first year and \$12,350,000 the second year" and insert

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

"\$11,000,000 the first year and \$11,000,000 the second year".

Page 460, at the end of line 4, insert:

"Notwithstanding § 58.1-638 E, on or before June 30 of the first year and June 30 of the second year, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the Marine Resources Commission \$1,350,000 of the general fund revenues collected pursuant to § 58.1-638 E, Code of Virginia, to enhance and improve recreation opportunities for boaters, including but not limited to land acquisition, capital projects, maintenance, and facilities for boating access to the waters of the Commonwealth. Such amounts shall be utilized specifically as grants of funds to political subdivisions or local governments of the Commonwealth to support a dredging project or projects that have been approved by the Commission who shall develop guidelines establishing an application process, procedures for evaluating the feasibility of a proposed dredging project, and procedures for awarding grants. Each application shall be evaluated to determine its completeness, the sufficiency of its justification for the proposed project, the status of any necessary permits, the adequacy of its project management organization, and the potential beneficial use of dredged materials for the purpose of mitigation of coastal erosion, flooding, or other purposes for the common good."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers a portion of the sales tax revenues generated from boating related activities to the Marine Resources Commission to undertake dredging projects to improve to access to public marinas and waterways.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 459, line 4, strike "\$586,673,186" and "\$586,673,186" and insert:

"\$592,533,186" and "\$598,393,186".

Page 459, line 7, \$586,673,186" and "\$586,673,186" and insert:

"\$592,533,186" and "\$598,393,186".

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment updates the Lottery Proceeds Fund transfer amounts to reflect additional revenues in both years of the biennium.)

---

Item 3-3.02 #1h

**General Fund Deposits**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Utility Bill Credits

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Language:**

Page 465, after line 24, insert:

**"GENERAL FUND DEPOSITS**

**§ 3-3.02**

3-3.02 Utility Bill Credits \$0 \$0

"Utility bill credits pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 1558, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, in an amount estimated to be \$3,400,000 shall be deposited directly into the general fund on or before June 30, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects the assumed rebate revenue accruing to the Commonwealth for utility payments on state facilities, estimated to be \$3.4 million in fiscal year 2019.)

---

Item 3-5.15 #1h

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Provider Assessment

Language

**Language:**

Page 468, line 36, after, "hospitals.", insert:

The assessment shall be used to cover the full costs of the non-federal share of enhanced Medicaid coverage for newly eligible individuals pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(y)(1)[2010] of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act."

Page 469, line 12, after "Fund.", insert:

"Proceeds from the assessment, including penalties, shall not be used for any other purpose than to cover the full cost of enhanced Medicaid coverage for newly eligible individuals, pursuant to 42 U.S.S. § 1396d(y)(1)[2010] of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies requirements related to the provider assessment included in the introduced budget to ensure the assessment is used to pay for the full costs of the non-federal share of enhanced Medicaid coverage for newly eligible individuals pursuant to the federal Affordable Care Act and to ensure the funding is not used for any other purpose.)

---

Item 3-5.16 #1h

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 14, insert:

**"ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO TAX COLLECTIONS**

**Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit**

3-5.16 Limitation on the Amount of Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits Claimed	\$0	\$0
--	-----	-----

Notwithstanding § 58.1-339.2 or any other provision of law, effective for taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2017, the amount of the Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, shall not exceed \$5 million for any taxable year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment continues the annual limit on individual credits under the historic rehabilitation tax credit to \$5.0 million for any taxable year as contained in the current appropriation act.)

---

Item 3-5.16 #2h

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Land Preservation Tax Credits Claimed

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 14, insert:

**"ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO TAX COLLECTIONS**

**Land Preservation Tax Credits Claimed**

3-5.16 Limitation on Land Preservation Tax Credits Claimed	\$0	\$0
--	-----	-----

Notwithstanding § 58.1-512 or any other provision of law, effective for the taxable year beginning on and after January 1, 2017, but before January 1, 2020, the amount of the Land Preservation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, shall not exceed \$20,000."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment continues the per taxpayer cap of \$20,000 per year on the amount of land preservation tax credit that can be claimed in any one year that is contained in Chapter 836.)



Item 3-6.04 #1h

**Adjustments and Modifications to Fees**

Assessment of Electronic Summons Fee by Localities

Language

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 28, insert:

"§ 3-6.04 ASSESSMENT OF ELECTRONIC SUMMONS FEE BY LOCALITIES

Notwithstanding the provisions of § 17.1-279.1, Code of Virginia, no local governing body may assess an electronic summons fee upon any summons issued by a sworn officer of the Virginia State Police."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment prohibits localities from assessing an electronic summons fee on any summons issued by Virginia State Police troopers.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #1h

**Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

**Language:**

Page 478, after line 7, insert:

"e) 1) No governing board of any public institution of higher education shall approve an increase in undergraduate tuition or mandatory fees without providing students, any parent who has co-signed a student loan through the institution, and the public (i) a projected range of the planned increase, an explanation of the need for the increase, notice of the date and location of a board meeting at which such individuals shall be permitted to provide public comment in advance of any vote on the planned increase, by email and posting on the homepage of the institution's website and in any student newspaper, at least 30 days prior to such meeting and (ii) notice of the date and location of any vote on such increase by similar methods at least 30 days prior to such vote.

2) Prior to any vote referenced in subsection e) 1), the governing board of each public institution of higher education shall permit public comment on the proposed increase at a meeting of the governing board. Each such governing board shall establish policies for such public comment, which may include reasonable time limitations."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides for public comment prior to any governing board voting on tuition

and fee increases.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2h

**Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

**Language:**

Page 478, line 6, after "students", insert:  
", measured in terms of full-time equivalent,".

Page 478, after line 7, insert:

"e) The requirements for § 4-2.01 b.2.b), as it pertains to nonresident undergraduate students, are waived for new nonresident undergraduate students enrolled in Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs at institutions of higher education with a current proportion of nonresident undergraduate enrollment, measured in terms of full-time equivalent, of less than 20 percent."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides additional flexibility for institutions with a low out-of-state enrollment to recruit new out-of-state students into Data Science and Technology, Science and Engineering, Healthcare, and Education programs.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1h

**Capital Projects**

General

Language

**Language:**

Page 488, line 1, after "All", insert "state agencies and"  
Page 488, line 2, strike "\$2,000,000" and insert "\$3,000,000".  
Page 490, strike lines 6 through 44.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes language that is no longer needed with passage of Chapter 699 / 704 of the 2017 Session and updates the capital outlay project threshold.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Transactions with Individuals

Language

**Language:**

Page 491, line 35, after "aid.", insert:

“Institutions offering programs of study at a Virginia higher education center may offer larger awards to eligible students enrolled in these programs than awards provided to equivalent students not otherwise enrolled at such higher education center.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides for greater financial aid flexibility for students in programs at higher education centers.)

---

Item 4-5.04 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Goods and Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 499, line 1, strike "or state statute".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment prohibits any funding in the budget from being used for abortion services unless otherwise required by federal law.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Employee Compensation

Language

**Language:**

Page 502, strike line 9.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Secretary of Technology from the list of cabinet secretaries salaries.)

---

Item 4-6.04 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

Charges

Language

**Language:**

Page 512, after line 47, insert:

" 4. The assignment of 300 parking spaces in the Department of General Services parking facility to be built at the corner of 9th and Broad Streets in the City of Richmond, shall be under the control of the Committee on Joint Rules and administered by the Clerk of the House and the Clerk of the Senate. Such parking spaces shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 1 of this item."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical changes clarifying parking services in Capitol Square.)

---

Item 4-9.01 #1h

**Higher Education Restructuring**

Assessment of Institutional Performance

Language

**Language:**

Page 520, line 7, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert:  
"Secretary of Administration".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment changes the Secretary of Technology's review of higher education major information technology projects to the Secretary of Administration as part of the transfer of certain technology functions to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 4-9.05 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Small Purchases

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, after line 16, insert:

"Notwithstanding the small purchase procedures contained in Rules Governing Procurement of Goods, Services, Insurance, and Construction for public institutions governed under Chapters 933 and 943 of the 2006 Acts of Assembly, Chapters 594 and 616 of the 2008 Acts of Assembly, Chapters 675 and 685 of the 2009 Acts of Assembly, and public institutions that have an approved memorandum of understanding with the Commonwealth of Virginia as permitted by Chapters 824 and 829 of the 2008 Acts of Assembly:

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

- a. Public institutions conducting procurements under the autonomy granted may establish purchase procedures, if adopted in writing, not requiring competitive sealed bids or competitive negotiation for single or term contracts for goods and services other than professional services and construction if the aggregate or the sum of all phases is not expected to exceed \$100,000; however, such small purchase procedures shall provide for competition wherever practicable.
- b. Public institutions conducting procurements under the autonomy granted may establish purchase procedures, if adopted in writing, not requiring competitive sealed bids or competitive negotiation for single or term contracts for professional services if the aggregate or the sum of all phases is not expected to exceed \$80,000; however such small purchase procedures shall provide for competition wherever practicable.
- c. Purchases under this section that are expected to exceed \$30,000 shall require the (a) written informal solicitation of a minimum of four bidders or offerors and (b) posting of a public notice on the Department of General Services' central electronic procurement website."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is to align small purchase thresholds for Institutions operating under higher education restructuring to match state agency thresholds contained in the Virginia Public Procurement Act, which have been changed in recent years.)

---

Item 4-14 #1h

**Effective Date**

Additional Enactments

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, after line 36, insert:

**"2. That §§ 33.2-1904, 33.2-1907 and 33.2-2502 of the Code of Virginia are amended and reenacted as follows:**

**§ 33.2-1904. Northern Virginia Transportation District and Commission.**

A. There is hereby created the Northern Virginia Transportation District (the District), comprising the Counties of Arlington, Fairfax, and Loudoun; the Cities of Alexandria, Falls Church, and Fairfax; and such other county or city contiguous to the District that agrees to join the District.

B. There is hereby established the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (the Commission) as a transportation commission pursuant to this chapter. The Commission shall consist of five nonlegislative citizen members from Fairfax County, three nonlegislative citizen members from Arlington County, two nonlegislative citizen members from Loudoun County, two nonlegislative citizen members from the City of Alexandria, one nonlegislative member from the City of Falls Church, one nonlegislative citizen member from the City of Fairfax, and the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board or his designee to serve ex officio

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

with voting privileges. If a county or city contiguous to the District agrees to join the District, such locality shall appoint one nonlegislative citizen member to the Commission. Members from the counties and cities shall be appointed from their respective governing bodies. The Commission shall also include four members ~~of the House of Delegates~~ appointed by the Speaker of the House of Delegates *who may be members of the House of Delegates for terms coincident with their terms of office* and two members of the Senate appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules. *All legislative members shall serve for terms coincident with their terms of office.* Members may be reappointed for successive terms. All members shall be citizens of the Commonwealth. Except for the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board or his designee, all members of the Commission shall be residents of the localities composing the District. Vacancies occurring other than by expiration of a term shall be filled for the unexpired term. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointments.

**§ 33.2-1907. Members of Transportation Commissions.**

A. Any transportation district commission created pursuant to this chapter shall consist of the number of members the component governments shall agree upon, or as may otherwise be provided by law. The governing body of each participating county and city shall appoint from among its members the number of commissioners to which the county or city is entitled; however, for those commissions with powers as set forth in subsection A of § 33.2-1915, the governing body of each participating county or city is not limited to appointing commissioners from among its members. In addition, the governing body may appoint, from its number or otherwise, designated alternate members for those appointed to the commission who shall be able to exercise all of the powers and duties of a commission member when the regular member is absent from commission meetings. Each such appointee shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing body; however, no appointee to a commission with powers as set forth in subsection B of § 33.2-1915 may continue to serve when he is no longer a member of the appointing body. Each governing body shall inform the commission of its appointments to and removals from the commission by delivering to the commission a certified copy of the resolution making the appointment or causing the removal.

The Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board, or his designee, shall be a member of each commission, ex officio with voting privileges. The Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board may appoint an alternate member who may exercise all the powers and duties of the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board when neither the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board nor his designee is present at a commission meeting.

The Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission shall also include two members *who reside within the boundaries of the transportation district* ~~of the House of Delegates and one member of the Senate from legislative districts located wholly or in part within the boundaries of the transportation district.~~ The members of the House of Delegates shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House ~~for terms coincident with their terms of office~~ *who may be members of the House of Delegates* and ~~the one~~ member of the Senate shall be appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules. *Each legislative member shall be from a legislative district*

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

*located wholly or in part within the boundaries of the transportation district and shall serve for* a term coincident with his term of office. The members of the General Assembly shall be eligible for reappointment for successive terms. Vacancies occurring other than by expiration of a term shall be filled for the unexpired term. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointments.

The Transportation District Commission of Hampton Roads shall consist of one nonlegislative citizen member appointed by the Governor from each county and city embraced by the transportation district. However, for the gubernatorial appointments that will become effective July 1, 2016, three of the appointments shall be for initial terms of two years and three appointments shall be for terms of four years. Thereafter, all gubernatorial appointments shall be for terms of four years so as to stagger the terms of the gubernatorial appointees. The governing body of each such county or city may appoint either a member of its governing body or its county or city manager to serve as an ex officio member with voting privileges. Every such ex officio member shall be allowed to attend all meetings of the commission that other members may be required to attend. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointments.

B. The Secretary or his designee and any appointed member of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission are authorized to serve as members of the board of directors of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (§ 33.2-3100 et seq.) and while so serving the provisions of § 2.2-2800 shall not apply to such member. In appointing Virginia members of the board of directors of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission shall include the Secretary or his designee as a principal member on the board of directors of WMATA. Any designee serving as the principal member must reside in a locality served by WMATA.

In selecting from its membership those members to serve on the board of directors of WMATA, the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission shall comply with the following requirements:

1. A board member shall not have been an employee of WMATA within one year of appointment to serve on the board of directors.
2. A board member shall have (i) experience in at least one of the fields of transit planning, transportation planning, or land use planning; transit or transportation management or other public sector management; engineering; finance; public safety; homeland security; human resources; or the law or (ii) knowledge of the region's transportation issues derived from working on regional transportation issue resolution.
3. A board member shall be a regular patron of the services provided by WMATA.
4. Board members shall serve a term of four years with a maximum of two consecutive terms. A board member's term or terms must coincide with his term on the body that appointed him to the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission. Any vacancy created if a board member cannot fulfill his term because his term on the appointing body has ended shall be filled for the

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

unexpired term in the same manner as the member being replaced was appointed within 60 days of the vacancy. The initial appointments to a four-year term will be as follows: the Secretary, or his designee, for a term of four years; the second principal member for a term of three years; one alternate for a term of two years; and the remaining alternate for a term of one year. Thereafter, board members shall be appointed for terms of four years. Service on the WMATA board of directors prior to July 1, 2012, shall not be considered in determining length of service. Any person appointed to an initial one-year or two-year term, or appointed to an unexpired term in which two years or less is remaining, shall be eligible to serve two consecutive four-year terms after serving the initial or unexpired term.

5. Members may be removed from the board of directors of WMATA if they attend fewer than three-fourths of the meetings in a calendar year; if they are conflicted due to employment at WMATA; or if they are found to be in violation of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act (§ 2.2-3100 et seq.). If a board member is removed during a term, the vacancy shall be filled pursuant to the provisions of subdivision 4.

6. Each member of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission appointed to the board of directors of WMATA shall file semiannual reports with the Secretary's office beginning July 1, 2012. The reports shall include (i) the dates of attendance at WMATA board meetings, (ii) any reasons for not attending a specific meeting, and (iii) dates and attendance at other WMATA-related public events.

7. Each nonelected member of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission appointed to the board of directors of WMATA shall be eligible to receive reasonable and necessary expenses and compensation pursuant to §§ 2.2-2813 and 2.2-2825 from the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission for attending meetings and for the performance of his official duties as a board member on that day.

Any entity that provides compensation to a WMATA board member for his service on the WMATA board shall be required to submit on July 1 of each year to the Secretary the amount of that compensation. Such letter will remain on file with the Secretary's office and be available for public review.

C. When the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission and the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission enter into an agreement to operate a commuter railway, the agreement governing the creation of the railway shall provide that the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board or his designee shall have one vote on the oversight board for the railway. For each year in which the state contribution to the railway is greater than or equal to the highest contribution from an individual locality, the total annual subsidy as provided by the member localities used to determine vote weights shall be recalculated to include the Commonwealth contributing an amount equal to the highest contributing locality. The vote weights shall be recalculated to provide the Chairman of the Commonwealth Transportation Board or his designee the same weight as the highest contributing locality. The revised vote weights shall be used in determining the passage of motions before the oversight board.



**§ 33.2-2502. Composition of Authority; membership; terms.**

The Authority shall consist of 17 members as follows:

1. The chief elected officer of the governing body of each county and city embraced by the Authority or, in the discretion of the chief elected officer, his designee, who shall be a current elected officer of such governing body;
2. Two members ~~of the House of Delegates~~ who reside in different counties or cities embraced by the Authority, appointed by the Speaker of the House *who may be* ~~and, to the extent practicable,~~ from the membership of the House Committee on Appropriations, the House Committee on Finance, or the House Committee on Transportation;
3. One member of the Senate who resides in a county or city embraced by the Authority, appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and, to the extent practicable, from the membership of the Senate Committee on Finance and the Senate Committee on Transportation;
4. Two nonlegislative citizen members who reside in different counties or cities embraced by the Authority, appointed by the Governor. One such gubernatorial appointment shall be a member of the Commonwealth Transportation Board and one shall be a person who has significant experience in transportation planning, finance, engineering, construction, or management; and
5. The following three persons who shall serve as nonvoting ex officio members of the Authority: the Director of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation, or his designee; the Commissioner of Highways, or his designee; and the chief elected officer of one town in a county embraced by the Authority to be chosen by the Authority.

All members of the Authority shall serve terms coincident with their terms of office, except that the gubernatorial appointee who is not a member of the Board shall serve for a term of four years. A vacancy occurring other than by expiration of a term shall be filled for the unexpired term. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointments. The Authority shall appoint a chairman and vice-chairman from among its members."

Page 525, line 39, strike "2." and insert "3."

Page 525, line 39, after "2020." insert:

"The provisions of the second enactment shall have no expiration date."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment changes the provisions governing the Speaker's appointment of members to the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission and the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority to permit him to appoint non-legislative members to the respective bodies. Currently, the Speaker's appointments must be legislators.)

*Floor Approved Requests to House Bill 5002, as Introduced*

**Effective Date**

Additional Enactments

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, after line 38 insert:

"1. Effective July 1, 2018, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology included in the Code of Virginia shall be executed by the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade pursuant to Item 65 and Item 102 of this act. Any authority or responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology not referenced in Item 65 and Item 102 of this act shall be executed by either the Secretary of Administration or the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as determined by the Governor."

Page 525, line 39, after "first", insert "and second enactments".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology shall be executed by the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade.)

---